

Index

ACTUAL USE

- Fair market value of farms and closely held businesses based on, **3:68**
- Special use valuation, **5:2**

ACTUARIAL TABLES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

ADEQUATE DISCLOSURE OF GIFTS

- Gift tax, **17:184 to 17:189**

ADMINISTRATORS

- Executors and Administrators** (this index)

ADOPTION

- Generation-skipping transfer tax
 - determining generations
 - generally, **19:21**
 - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
 - modifications of exempt trusts, settlement resolving adopted child status, **19:85**
- Special use valuation election requirements, adopted children, **5:14**

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

- Gross estate determinations, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:186**

AGENTS

- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:16**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, authority, **11:9**
- Special use valuation agreements, designations of agents
 - generally, **5:71**
 - duties, **5:75**

AIRCRAFT

- Fair market value, **3:275**

ALIENS

- Citizenship** (this index)
- Engaged in business in US status of nonresident alien, **8:50**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

ALIMONY OBLIGATIONS

- Support Obligations** (this index)
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

ALTERNATE VALUATION

- Generally, **4:1 et seq.**
- Accuracy-related penalty on underpayments, imposition of, **4:10**
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, **4:24**
- Annuities
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Casualty or theft loss deductions, effect on, **6:98**
- Corporate earnings, undistributed, **4:18**
- Date of alternate valuation, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Date of sale, exchange or other disposition, determining, **4:4**
- Definitions, **4:3**
- Distribution, term defined, **4:3**
- Dividends, **4:17**
- Effect of alternate valuation on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- Elections
 - both special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
 - extensions of time, **4:8**
 - method, **4:6**
 - regulations, **4:9**
 - timing, **4:7, 4:8**
- Estate taxation, effect of alternative valuation on casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:98**
- Estate tax deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Exchange, term defined, **4:3**
- Excluded property, **4:11 et seq.**
- Extensions of time for elections, **4:8**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Included property, **4:11 et seq.**
- Interest bearing obligations, **4:14**
- Lapse of time factors, **4:20 et seq.**
- Leased property, **4:16**
- Method of electing alternate valuation, **4:6**
- Methodology generally, **4:1**
- Multiple elections, special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
- Noninterest bearing obligations, **4:15**
- Obligations, interest bearing, **4:14**

ALTERNATE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Obligations, noninterest bearing, **4:15**
- Post-death events, **4:2**
- Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, **4:24**
- Regulations, election, **4:9**
- Remainders, **4:21**
- Reversions, **4:21**
- Sale, term defined, **4:3**
- Scope, **4:11 et seq.**
- Special use valuation and alternate valuation both elected, **5:4**
- Timing of alternate valuation elections
 - generally, **4:7**
 - extensions of time, **4:8**
- Underpayments, imposition of accuracy-related penalty on, **4:10**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, **4:18**

AMERICAN TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 2012

- Generally, **1:7**
- Estate tax, summary of changes, **1:8**
- Gift disclaimers, **14:58**

AMOUNT OF CHARITABLE DEDUCTION

- Generally, **6:293 et seq.**
- Administration expenses
 - payable out of income, **6:297**
 - reduction for, **6:296**
- Bequests by nonresident noncitizen to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Death taxes reduction
 - generally, **6:298**
 - interrelated computations, **6:299**
- Election to deduct certain foreign death taxes, **6:300**
- Fair market value, subsequent events reduce value of estate's charitable deduction, **21:18**
- Foreign charities, nonresident noncitizen bequests to, **6:301**
- Foreign death taxes, election to deduct, **6:300**
- Gift tax, **16:127**
- Interrelated computations, reduction for death taxes, **6:299**
- Naming a charity as beneficiary of IRAs and qualified plans, **6:295**
- Natural resources interests donations, **3:97**
- Nonresident noncitizen bequests to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Reduction for administration expenses, **6:296**
- Reduction for death taxes
 - generally, **6:298**
 - interrelated computations, **6:299**

AMOUNT OF CHARITABLE DEDUCTION—Cont'd

- Reformation of charitable trust to determine, **6:294**

ANNUAL EXCLUSION

- Gift Tax** (this index)

ANNUITIES

- Alternate valuation
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Combination annuity-insurance contracts, gross estate determinations as to payments under, **2:293**
- Commercial annuities
 - charitable gift annuity funded with, gift tax deduction, **16:81**
 - fair market value
 - generally, **3:210**
 - settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
 - gift tax, terminable interest rule, commercial annuity bought for spouse, **16:145**
 - gift valuation, **17:170 et seq.**
 - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuity for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Employees' annuities, gift tax, **14:100, 14:101**
- Estate tax, **2:283**
- Gift tax, exclusions, **16:22, 16:26**
- Grantor Retained Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- 1985 legislation, gross estate determinations, **2:298**
- Private annuities
 - gift valuation, **17:146**
 - tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:147 et seq.**
- Property interest or lifetime transfer, gross estate determinations, **2:297**
- Qualified personal residence trusts, annuities conversions, **17:117, 17:118**
- Qualified terminable interest property, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Retained life estates, annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
- Taxable estate marital deduction, annuity payment obligations, **6:148**

INDEX

ANNUITIES—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
annuity with power of appointment, **6:166**
surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest,
6:196

ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- Prenatal Agreements** (this index)

APOCALYPSE FAMILY TRUSTS

- Gift tax, **14:120**

APPEALS

- Collection appeals program (CAP)
generally, **12:85**
other appeals, **12:86**
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals
conference procedures, **App. G**
- Refund claims, district court actions, **20:32**
- Right to appeal, **App. P**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:27**

APPOINTEES

- Reimbursement for estate tax payment
generally, **10:16**
surviving spouses, **10:17**

ARBITRATION CLAUSES

- Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present
interest transfer notwithstanding, **16:45**

ART WORKS

- Charitable deductions
estate tax, **6:279**
gift tax, **16:132**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax, loans of qualified works of art as taxable
transfer, **14:149**
- Gross estate determinations, loaned qualified works
of art, **2:101**
- Nonresidents not citizens gross estate determina-
tions, art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
- Taxable estate, marital deduction, interest passing
requirement, **6:111**
- Valuing fine art, importance of prior and subsequent
sales, **3:270**

ASSESSMENT

- Generally, **12:1 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments
generally, **12:77**
clerical errors, **12:78**
jeopardy assessments, **12:79**
- Bonds
generally, **12:13**

ASSESSMENT—Cont'd

- Bonds—Cont'd
form of bond, **12:14**
jeopardy assessments, **12:31**
- Burden of proof, **12:8 et seq.**
- Clerical errors
generally, **12:4**
abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
- Collection of unpaid portion, **12:12**
- Deficiencies
generally, **12:5**
gift tax, **12:5**
Notice of deficiencies, below
when assessed, estate tax, **11:23**
- Disclaimer of liability, effect of, **12:3**
- Effect of disclaimer of liability, **12:3**
- Errors
generally, **12:4**
abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax if
time for issuing an assessment has expired,
10:26
- Estate tax
closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
deficiency, when assessed, **11:23**
estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax
if time for issuing an assessment has
expired, **10:26**
liability for unpaid estate tax if time for issuing
an assessment has expired, **10:26**
waiver of restrictions on assessment and collec-
tion of deficiency, **11:34**
- Estate tax deficiencies, **12:5**
- Evidence, **12:8 et seq.**
- Extensions of limitation periods, **12:17**
- Fiduciaries, limitations period for assessment
against, **12:19 et seq.**
- Gift tax
assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
jeopardy assessments, **18:40**
limitations on assessment, **18:41**
restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**
waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**
- Incorrect application of income tax payment to
estate tax not correctable after expiration of
limitations period, **12:16**
- Injunctions, **12:11**
- Invalid assessment, effect on deficiency notice,
12:7
- Jeopardy Assessments** (this index)
- Liability, effect of disclaimer of, **12:3**

ASSESSMENT—Cont'd

Liens, Federal Tax (this index)

Limitation periods

generally, **12:15 et seq.**

extensions, **12:17**

fiduciaries, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**

incorrect application of income tax payment to estate tax not correctable after expiration of limitations period, **12:16**

suspension of running of period of limitations, **12:21**

transferees, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**

Limitations on assessments

generally, **18:41**

waivers of, **18:46**

Local property tax assessments

generally, **3:47**

assessed value, **3:48**

Mathematical or clerical errors

generally, **12:4**

abatement of assessment, **12:78**

Notice of deficiencies

generally, **12:6**

invalid assessment, effect on, **12:7**

Payment of Tax (this index)

Priority, federal priority statute, **12:9**

Refund Claims (this index)

Sales of property seized under jeopardy assessment, **12:32**

Stays of jeopardy assessments, **12:30**

Suspension of running of period of limitations, **12:21**

Tax court decisions, jeopardy assessments, **12:29**

Tax liens. See **Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

Taxpayers' Remedies (this index)

Transferees, assessment against, limitation periods, **12:19 et seq.**

Waivers of restrictions on assessments

estate tax, **11:34**

gift tax, **18:46**

When made, **12:2**

ASSET PROTECTION TRUSTS

Gift tax, **14:56**

Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**

ASSIGNMENTS

Community property life insurance policies, **2:69**

Life insurance policy assignments, gross estate determination effects

generally, **2:67 et seq.**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Life insurance policy assignments, gross estate determination effects—Cont'd

community property life insurance, **2:69**

group policies, **2:68**

Market valuation discounts, assignee discounts, **22:34**

Notes, fair market value, **3:202**

Wrongful death claims assignments as taxable transfers, **14:160**

ASTRONAUTS

Estate tax computation, **7:16**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

Contingent obligations, fair market value, **3:301**

District court action awards, **20:27**

Estate tax deductions

generally, **6:7**

forms

generally, **6:24**

nonprobate assets, **6:26**

Taxable estate deductions, **6:7**

ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT TRANSFERS

Gross estate determinations, revocable transfers generally, **2:207**

authority issues, **2:208**

AUCTION SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**

AUTHORITY

Attorney-in-fact transfers, authority issues, **2:208**

Gift tax

authority for proceedings, **13:8**

authority to make taxable transfers, **14:38**

Return, authority to sign, **11:9**

Settlements of Tax Disputes (this index)

Tax Information Authorization, Form 8821, **11:10**

AUTOGRAPHS

Fair Market Value (this index)

AUTOMOBILES

Fair market value, **3:275**

BANK ACCOUNTS

Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

BANK DEPOSITS

Checks (this index)

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY

Estate tax collection, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

BARGAIN SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:12**

BASIS

Allocation of basis, Form 8939, **1:10**

Close corporation shares fair market value, beneficiary basis differing from estate tax fair market value, **3:129**

Fair market value of restricted shares and business interests, basis step up, **3:188**

Filing of Tax Returns (this index)

Form 8939, **1:10**

Gross estate determinations, jointly owned property, basis step-up, **2:79**

GST tax, basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**

Special use valuation, **5:6**

Taxable estate conservation easement exclusions, basis of the excluded property, **6:330**

BENEFIT PLANS

Employees (this index)

BOATS

Fair Market Value (this index)

BONDS, INVESTMENT

Securities, Stocks, and Bonds (this index)

BONDS, TAX ASSESSMENT

Generally, **12:13**

Form, **12:14**

Jeopardy assessments, **12:31**

BOOKS

Fair Market Value (this index)

BURDEN OF PROOF

Assessments, **12:8 et seq.**

Estate tax valuation, **3:2**

Market valuation discounts, shifting of burden to IRS, **21:14**

BUSINESS INTERESTS

Closely-Held Businesses (this index)

Corporations (this index)

Fair Market Value (this index)

Family Businesses (this index)

Family Limited Partnerships (this index)

Gift valuation, **17:144**

Goodwill. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

BUSINESS INTERESTS—Cont'd

Limited Liability Companies (this index)

Limited Partnerships (this index)

Partnerships (this index)

BUSINESS PROPERTIES

Special use valuation, **5:5**

BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS

Estate transfer freezes, **17:135**

Fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:185 et seq.**

CANADIAN LAW

Estate tax, Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**

CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Discount for built-in capital gains tax, **22:21 et seq.**

CASH

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

CASUALTY LOSSES

Taxable Estate (this index)

CAUSA MORTIS GIFTS

See also **Death-Bed Transfers** (this index)

Gift tax, **14:25**

Gross estate determinations

revocable transfers, **2:207**

transfers taking effect at death, **2:199**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Fair market value, **3:196**

CHARITABLE LEAD TRUSTS (CLTs)

Guaranteed annuity interest from, gift tax deductions

generally, **16:108**

determinable amount, **16:109**

regulation limiting, **16:110**

IRS Sample Form, **App. L**

CHARITABLE LEAD UNITRUSTS (CLUTs)

Gift tax, **14:4**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUSTS (CRATs)

Amount of Charitable Deduction (this index)

Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**

Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:258**

Election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUSTS (CRATs)—Cont'd

- Interrelated death taxes on charitable remainder annuity trust with stated dollar annuity, effect of
 - generally, **6:267**
 - five percent test, **6:268**
- Probability of exhaustion test, IRS sample CRAT provision avoids, **6:259**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Remainder interests, gift tax deductions, **16:118**
- Spousal waivers of right of election, **6:264**
- Terms, compliance with, **6:235**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (CRTs)

- Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:257, 6:263**
- Correcting improper funding for gift tax deduction, **16:107**
- IRS Sample Form, **App. K**
- Partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are not the only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
- Qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**
- Valuation of remainder
 - generally, **6:265**
 - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS (CRUTs)

- Acceleration, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
- Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Combination CRUTs, **6:262**
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**
- Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:260 et seq.**
- Defective CRUT operated as a CRUT, reformation of charitable split interests, **6:286**
- Election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**
- Financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
- FLIP-CRUTs, **6:262**
- Income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**

CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS (CRUTs)—Cont'd

- Partition, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
- Redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Remainder interests, gift tax deductions, **16:118**
- Spousal waivers of right of election, **6:264**
- Taxable estate charitable deductions, unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:275**
- Transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
- Trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**

CHARITIES

- Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Art works
 - estate tax deductions, **6:279**
 - gift tax deductions, **16:132**
- Bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Bequests of income and remainder interests as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:252**
- Charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- Claims against estate, deductibility of charitable pledges or subscriptions, **6:90**
- Commercial annuity, gift tax deduction for charitable gift annuity funded with, **16:81**
- Compromise settlement payments as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:251**
- Contributions to pooled income funds as qualifying charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:269**
 - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
- Copyrighted art works
 - estate tax deductions, **6:279**
 - gift tax deductions, **16:132**
- Deductions, charitable
 - Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
 - CRUT, transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
 - Gift Tax** (this index)
 - limitations, **16:120**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- Deductions, charitable—Cont'd
 - redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
 - statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, **6:30**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
 - transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as redemption, **16:80**
- Disclaimer, qualifying as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:248**
- Disclaimer by noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:245, 6:246**
- Disclaimer of waiver of QTIP tax recovery as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- Educational organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Election to take against will as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:254**
- Estate tax deductions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Exercise of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Fair market value
 - charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - date of valuation, alternate valuation date elections for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Farms
 - charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
 - outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Foreign charities and governments as qualified recipients and uses, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:239**
- Foreign charities gifts to, gift tax deductions, **16:88**
- Fraternal organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:92**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, checks payable to charity, **2:28**
- Guaranteed annuity income bequest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:274**
- Income bequests as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:252**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- Income interest bequest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Individuals, deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- IRA, charity as beneficiary of, amount of charitable deduction, **6:295**
- Literary organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Local governments, gifts to, gift tax deduction, **16:87**
- Natural resources interests donations, valuations, **3:97**
- 1969 legislation, gift tax deductions, **16:85**
- 1970 legislation, taxable estate charitable deductions qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- Non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:277**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gift tax deductions, **16:86**
- Nontrust bequest of undivided portion of entire interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:278**
- Organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Outright gift of undivided portion of donor's entire interest, gift tax deductions, **16:128 et seq.**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, gift tax deductions, **16:131**
- Passing of interest, what constitutes, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:256**
- Payments in compromise settlement as qualifying charitable deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Pledge or subscription claims against estate, deductibility, **6:90**
- Pooled income funds
 - estate tax deductions
 - generally, **6:269**
 - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
 - gift tax deductions, **16:126**
- Power of appointment releases and exercises as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Private foundations, transfers to, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:242**
- Purpose or use requirements, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:241**
- QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, **14:20**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- Qualifications of charitable beneficiary, **16:123**
- Qualified charitable deductions
 - generally, **16:83**
 - unqualified deductions, **16:84**
- Qualified conservation contributions as qualifying estate deductions, **6:280**
- Qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, estate deductions, **6:248**
- Qualified recipients and uses, estate deductions, **6:238 et seq.**
- Qualifying uses, gift tax deduction, **16:82 et seq.**
- Recipient organization qualifications, estate deductions, **6:240**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Release of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Religious organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Remainder interest bequests as qualifying estate deductions, **6:252**
- Residence, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying estate deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- Residence, outright remainder in, gift tax deductions, **16:131**
- Scientific organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Settlement payments as qualifying estate deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Split interests. See **Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Supporting organizations, gift tax deductions, **16:90**
- Taxable estate, deductibility of statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, **6:30**
- Ten percent rule, gift tax deduction, **16:124**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
- Terrorism victims, deductible gifts to, **16:95**
- Transfers to not subject to gift tax, **18:11**
- United States, gifts to, gift tax deduction, **16:87**
- Unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfer for deductions, **6:275**
- Uses, qualifying, gift tax deduction, **16:82 et seq.**
- Waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as deduction, **6:247**

CHARITIES—Cont'd

- War veterans organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:93**
- What constitutes passing of interest, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:256**

CHECKS

- Gifts made by
 - generally, **14:28**
 - timing year-end gift checks, **14:29, 16:14**
- Gross estate determinations
 - checks payable to charity, **2:28**
 - checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**

CHILDREN AND MINORS

- Adoption** (this index)
- Court appointed guardians, gifts by, gift tax exclusions
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
- Custodian accounts for minors, revocable transfers, **2:220**
- Disclaimers of interests by minor beneficiaries as taxable transfers, **14:70**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Insufficient consideration transfers, child support, **14:47**
- Powers of appointment to minor donees, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Revocable transfers, custodian accounts for minors, **2:220**
- Support obligations
 - gift tax on insufficient consideration transfers, **14:47**
 - insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax, **14:47**

CITIZENSHIP

- Definition, citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- Estate tax, US citizens residing in US possessions
 - generally, **8:20**
 - credits, **8:61**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Status issues, nonresidents not citizens, **8:12**
- Unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

CLAIMS

- Contingent claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Deductibility of claims against estates. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Litigation, fair market value of claims in, **3:304**

INDEX

CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Tax refund claims. See **Refund Claims** (this index)
- Unmatured claims, taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**

CLERICAL ERRORS

- Generally, **12:4**
- Abatement of assessment, **12:78**

CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESSES

- Deferrals, stock redemptions as cause loss of IRS guidance, **10:46**
- Filing tax returns, estate tax, **9:7, 9:8**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- IRS guidance when stock redemptions cause loss of estate tax deferral, **10:46**
- Lease of land to LLCs does not cause loss of estate tax deferral, **10:47**
- Leases to, special use valuation election requirements, **5:30**
- Qualifying real estate for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**
- Qualifying rental and finance activities as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:41**
- S corporation status, Section 645 election termination as affecting sub S status, **10:48**
- Section 645 election termination as cause of loss of estate tax deferral or as affecting sub S status, **10:48**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:44**
- Stock redemptions as cause loss of estate tax deferral, IRS guidance when, **10:46**
- Trade or business requirement, installment payments of estate tax, **10:39**
- Trust distribution as cause of loss of Section 6166 estate tax deferral, **10:49**
- Valuation of interests
 - generally, **3:118 et seq.**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation, **17:140**

CLOSING AGREEMENTS

- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

CLOSING LETTERS

- Assessment after, **10:86**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

CLT

- Charitable Lead Trusts** (this index)

CLUT

- Charitable Lead Unitrusts** (this index)

COIN COLLECTIONS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

COLLECTION OF TAX

- Appeal rights, **12:80**
- Appeals program (CAP)
 - generally, **12:85**
 - other appeals, **12:86**
- Assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
- Assessments, collection of unpaid portion, **12:12**
- Compromises, gift tax, **18:46**
- Credits, gift tax, **18:45**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Declaratory judgments relating to value of certain gifts, **18:35**
- Discharge of executor
 - continuance of tax lien after, **12:48**
 - gift tax, **18:39**
- Disclaimer of inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition, **12:41**
- Dispositions by spouse, transferee, and others, tax liens, **12:49**
- Divestment of tax liens, **12:45**
- Due process
 - generally, **12:81**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Equivalent hearings, **12:84**
- Estate tax, **12:1**
- Executor discharges, gift tax liabilities, **18:39**
- Extension of collection period, **12:24**
- Fiduciaries, suits against, **12:38**
- Forms, Application for Certificate Discharging Property Subject to Estate Tax Lien, **12:53**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:34 et seq.**
 - assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
 - closing agreements, **18:46**
 - collection of unpaid tax; remedies, **18:36**
 - compromises, **18:46**
 - credits, **18:45**
 - declaratory judgments relating to value of certain gifts, **18:35**
 - discharge of executor, **18:39**
 - examination of return and procedure, **18:34**
 - interest, **18:42**
 - limitations on collection, **18:41**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **18:48**
 - notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
 - penalties, **18:42**
 - refunds, **18:45**
 - remedies, collection of unpaid tax, **18:36**
 - restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**
 - tax liens, **18:37**

COLLECTION OF TAX—Cont'd

Gift tax—Cont'd

- tax return preparer penalties, **18:49**
- transferee liability for gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- transferred assets, **18:43**
- waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**

Hearings

- administrative costs, **12:87**
- equivalent, **12:84**
- litigation costs, **12:87 et seq.**

Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business (this index)

Interest, gift tax, **18:42**

Jeopardy Assessments (this index)

Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**

Levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**

Levy of property, **12:34 et seq.**

Liens, Federal Tax (this index)

Limitation periods

- generally, **12:22 et seq.**
- extension of collection period, **12:24**
- statute of limitations, case study, applicability, **12:23**
- suspension of collection period, **12:25**

Limitations on collection, gift tax, **18:41**

Nonresidents not citizens

- generally, **12:92**
- gift tax, **18:48**
- transfer certificates, **12:93 et seq.**

Payment of estate tax, withholding of collection, **11:39**

Payment of Tax (this index)

Penalties, gift tax, **18:42**

Pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

Refund Claims (this index)

Refunds, gift tax, **18:45**

Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes

- generally, **12:33, 12:33 et seq.**
- levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**
- levy of property, **12:34 et seq.**
- spendthrift trust, levy against, **12:40**
- Suits, collection, below

Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes. See **Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

Restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**

Return filing status, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:52**

Splitting of gifts by spouses, joint and several liability for tax, **16:180**

COLLECTION OF TAX—Cont'd

Suits, collection

- generally, **12:37 et seq.**
- disclaimer of inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition, **12:41**
- fiduciaries, suits against, **12:38**
- levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**
- pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**
- spendthrift trust, levy against, **12:40**
- transferees, suits against, **12:38**
- transferred realty subject to estate tax lien, **12:39**

Suspension of collection period, **12:25**

Taxpayers' Remedies (this index)

Tax return preparer penalties

- generally, **12:96**
- gift tax, **18:49**

Transfer certificates, nonresidents not citizens, **12:93 et seq.**

Transferees liability

- gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- suits against, **12:38**

Transferred assets, gift tax, **18:43**

Waiver of restrictions on assessments, gift tax, **18:46**

COMMUNICATIONS

Rights of taxpayers, privileged communications, **12:91**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Administering community property expenses, taxable estate deductibility, **6:41**

Determining whether decedent's property was community or common law property, **8:37**

Estate tax deductions

- administration expenses, **6:41**
- funeral expenses, **6:13**
- last illness expenses, **6:13**

Expenses of community property, administering, taxable estate deductibility, **6:41**

Fair market value

- generally, **3:306**
- life insurance, **3:209**

Funeral expenses, taxable estate deductions, **6:13**

Gift tax

- generally, **14:97**
- life insurance purchased with community property, **14:99**

Gross estate determinations

- generally, **2:89**
- Life insurance, gross estate inclusion, below nonresidents not citizens, **8:36, 8:37**

INDEX

COMMUNITY PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Gross estate determinations—Cont'd
 - separate property agreements, **2:65**
 - transfers with retained life estates, **2:176**
- IRS guidance, gross estate determinations, community property life insurance, **2:62**
- Last illness expense deductions, taxable estate, **6:13**
- Life insurance
 - fair market value, **3:209**
 - gross estate inclusion
 - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
 - assignments of policies, **2:69**
 - cross purchases, **2:64**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:65**
 - insurance receivable by estate or for its benefit, **2:37**
 - insurance receivable by other beneficiaries, **2:60 et seq.**
 - IRS guidance, **2:62**
 - separate property agreements, **2:65**
 - purchase with community property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:36, 8:37**
- Separate property agreements, gross estate determinations, **2:65**
- Special use valuation, community real property election requirements, **5:26**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:176**
- Wyly case, **2:176**

COMPARABLES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Real property valuation
 - generally, **3:77, 3:80**
 - sales after valuation date, **3:79**
- Replacement cost valuation compared, **3:24**
- Restricted shares and business interests, **3:157**
- Sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
- Special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**

COMPENSATION

- Annuities and pensions, compensation for services includible, **2:286**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contract, fair market value, **3:303**
- Gift tax, compensation or gift
 - generally, **14:10**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Life insurance, control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**

COMPETENCY

- Children and Minors** (this index)
- Incompetents** (this index)

COMPROMISES

- Collection of gift tax, **18:46**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:37**

COMPUTATION OF TAX

- Generally, **7:1 et seq., 17:179 et seq.**
- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:52**
- Annual exclusion amounts, gift tax, **17:180**
- Applicable fraction, GST tax
 - generally, **19:101, 19:102**
 - charitable lead annuity trusts, **19:108**
- Astronauts, estate tax, **7:16**
- Basis adjustment of property transferred, GST tax, **19:116**
- Charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, GST tax, **19:108**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, estate tax, **7:18**
- Deemed GST tax, gift splitting and, **19:110**
- Disclaimers, GST tax, **19:117**
- Disclosure rules
 - Chapter 14 rules, **17:184**
 - estate transfer freezes, **17:184**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:185 et seq.**
- Equitable recoupment, estate tax
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **7:1 et seq.**
 - astronauts, **7:16**
 - credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:17**
 - deduction for state death taxes, **7:18**
 - equitable recoupment
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
 - Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
 - gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, credit for, **7:19 et seq.**
 - GST tax, inclusion period, **19:107**
 - inclusion period, GST tax, **19:107**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:183**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd

- nonresidents not citizens, **8:2**
- prior transfers, credits for estate tax paid on, **7:27 et seq.**
- recoupment, equitable
 - generally, **7:4**
- QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- special treatment for split gifts made within three years of death, **7:3**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, below
 - special valuation rules, **7:2**
 - split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
 - state death taxes credits
 - estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:17**
 - special use valuation recapture, **5:106**
 - United States military personnel, **7:16**
 - victims of terrorism, **7:16**
 - when due, special use valuation recapture of estate tax, **5:111**
- Estate transfer freezes, disclosure rules, **17:184**
- Exclusions, gift tax, annual exclusion amounts, **17:180**
- Exemptions. See **Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Finally determined for gift tax purposes, **17:182**
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Gifts, nontaxable, GST tax, **19:104**
- Gift splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **17:179 et seq.**
 - annual exclusion amounts, **17:180**
 - disclosure rules
 - generally, **17:184**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:185 et seq.**
 - statute of limitations, **17:188**
 - finally determined for gift tax purposes, **17:182**
 - indexing, **17:180**
 - 1997 legislation, **17:181**
 - 1997 legislation disclosure rules, **17:185 et seq.**
 - portability, 2010 legislation, **17:192**
 - pre-1977 transfers, estate tax credit, **7:19 et seq.**
 - rate schedule, **17:191**
 - statute of limitations, **17:188**
 - 2010 legislation, portability, **17:192**
 - unified credit amount
 - generally, **17:190**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

GST tax

- generally, **19:94 to 19:132**
- applicable fraction
 - generally, **19:101, 19:102**
 - charitable lead annuity trust, **19:108**
- basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**
- charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, **19:108**
- credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- deemed GST tax, gift splitting and, **19:110**
- disclaimers, effect of, **19:117**
- estate tax inclusion period, **19:107**
- examples, **19:109**
- gifts, nontaxable, **19:104**
- gift splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- inclusion ratio, **19:100**
- intervivos transfers in trust, **19:105, 19:106**
- limitation on personal liability of trustee, **19:118**
- misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
- multiple skips, taxation of, **19:113**
- multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, **19:114**
- nontaxable gifts, **19:104**
- personal liability of trustee, limitation on, **19:118**
- power of appointment, testamentary over skip trusts, **19:115**
- skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, **19:115**
- special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, **19:114**
- special valuation rules, **19:103**
- taxable amount for direct skips, **19:97**
- taxable amount for taxable distributions, **19:95**
- taxable amount for taxable terminations, **19:96**
- taxation of multiple skips, **19:113**
- tax rate, **19:99**
- testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, **19:115**
- trustee, limitation on personal liability of, **19:118**
- valuation of property
 - generally, **19:98**
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
 - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Inclusion ratio, GST tax, **19:100**
- Indexing, gift tax, **17:180**
- Interrelated Computations (Pub. 904), **App. I**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

- Intervivos transfers in trust, GST tax, **19:105, 19:106**
- Limitation on personal liability of trustee, GST tax, **19:118**
- Misstatements of valuation, GST tax, **19:119**
- Multiple skips, taxation of, GST tax, **19:113**
- Multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, GST tax, **19:114**
- 1997 legislation
 - disclosure rules, **17:185 et seq.**
 - estate tax, **17:183**
 - gift tax, **17:181**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:2**
- Nontaxable gifts, GST tax, **19:104**
- Personal liability of trustee, limitation on, GST tax, **19:118**
- Power of appointment, testamentary over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Prior transfers, credits for estate tax paid on, **7:27 et seq.**
- QDOTs, tax on, **7:53 et seq.**
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Recoupment, equitable, estate tax
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, GST tax, **19:114**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax
 - generally, **5:91 et seq., 5:110 et seq.**
 - additional tax computation, **5:104**
 - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
 - liability for recapture tax, **5:112**
 - state death tax credits, **5:106**
 - when due, **5:111**
- Special valuation rules, estate tax, **7:2**
- Split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for estate tax computation, **7:3**
- State death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, credit, **7:17**
- Statute of limitations, gift tax, **17:188**
- Taxable amount for direct skips, GST tax, **19:97**
- Taxable amount for taxable distributions, GST tax, **19:95**
- Taxable amount for taxable terminations, GST tax, **19:96**
- Taxation of multiple skips, GST tax, **19:113**
- Tax rates. See **Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**

COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd

- Trustee, limitation on personal liability of, GST tax, **19:118**
- Unified credit amount, gift tax
 - generally, **17:190**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**
- US military personnel, estate tax, **7:16**
- Valuation of property, GST tax
 - generally, **19:98**
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
- Victims of terrorism, estate tax, **7:16**

CONGRESSIONAL INTENT

- Marital deduction, **16:136**
- Special use valuation, Congressional purpose, **5:17**

CONSERVATION

- Donations of natural resources interests, valuations, **3:97**
- Qualified conservation contributions, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:280**
- Special use valuation, woodlands elections
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**

CONSERVATION EASEMENTS

- Basis of the excluded property, taxable estate exclusions, **6:330**
- Debt, treatment of, taxable estate exclusions, **6:327**
- Development rights, retained, taxable estate exclusions, **6:328**
- Fair market value, **3:75**
- Gift tax deductions
 - generally, **16:101**
 - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
- Retained development rights, treatment of, estate tax exclusions, **6:328**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation, **16:103, 16:104**

CONSIDERATION

- Adequacy of consideration
 - claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
 - gross estate determinations
 - definitions, **2:128 et seq.**
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
- Adequate and full consideration, fair market value of restricted shares and business interests, **3:168**
- Claims against estate deductibility
 - adequacy of consideration, **6:51 et seq.**

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Claims against estate deductibility—Cont'd
 - consideration passing to other than the decedent, **6:59**
- Definition, **14:40**
- Disclaimer, receiving consideration for, **14:65**
- Estate freeze transfers, valuation reductions, **17:47**
- Fair market value of restricted shares and business interests
 - generally, **3:179**
 - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
- Furnished consideration, gross estate determinations, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:77**
- Gross estate determinations
 - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
 - non-spousal joint tenancies
 - adequacy issues, **2:76**
 - furnished consideration, **2:77**
 - mortgaged property, **2:80**
- Insufficient consideration transfers
 - Gift Tax** (this index)
 - gross estate determinations, **2:127**
 - Marital rights relinquishment as, **2:132**
 - Mortgaged property gross estate determinations, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
 - Non-spousal joint tenancies, gross estate determinations
 - furnished consideration, **2:77**
 - mortgaged property, **2:80**
 - Relinquishment of marital rights as, **2:132**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, fair market value
 - generally, **3:179**
 - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
 - Taxable estate claims deductions, consideration adequacy, **6:51 et seq.**

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- Taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**

CONTINGENT INTERESTS

- Charities, contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, taxable estate deductions, **6:251**
- Claims
 - post-death contingencies, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
 - taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**
- Estate freeze transfers, QPRT contingent remainder, **17:111**
- Gifts, discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**

CONTINGENT INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Gift splitting by spouses, **16:183**
- Gift splitting by spouses, contingent interests, **16:183**
- Legal fees, fair market value, **3:301**
- Marital and palimony obligation deductions, marriage or remarriage contingencies, **6:79**
- Marriage or remarriage contingencies, marital obligation deductibility, **6:79**
- Mortgages, contingent cancellation provisions, **3:204**
- Powers of appointment subject to conditions or contingencies. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
- Remainders** (this index)
- Remarriage contingency susceptible to valuation, **6:79, 7:36**
- Splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:183**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, contingent QTIP election, **6:205**

CONTINGENT LEGAL FEE

- Fair market value, **3:301**

CONTROL

- Claims against estate deductibility, loans from controlled entity, **6:60**
- Corporations** (this index)
- Disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
- Estate freeze transfers, **17:31**
- Family limited partnerships, controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
- Life insurance
 - control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
 - corporate-owned insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
 - generally, **2:57**
 - control indicia, **2:58**
- Market valuation discounts
 - control premium, **21:6**
 - minority interest or lack of control discount, **22:5**
- Restricted shares and business interests, controlling interests issues, **3:159**
- Revocable transfers, decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**
- Transfers with retained life estates, retention of voting rights in controlled corporation, **2:177, 2:178**

CONVERSION

- Involuntary Conversion** (this index)

INDEX

CONVEYANCES

Gross estate determinations, conveyances of real estate by decedent, **2:17**

COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Stock interests, gross estate determinations, **2:18**

CORPORATIONS

Alternate valuation

dividends, **4:17**

undistributed corporate earnings, **4:18**

Built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**

Claims against estate deductibility, related corporation transactions, **6:58**

Closely-Held Businesses (this index)

Control, estate freeze transfers, **17:31**

Controlling blocks of securities. **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Dividends, alternate valuation, **4:17**

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

Family Businesses (this index)

Gift tax

exclusions of gifts to, **16:55**

returns, filing requirements, **18:13**

Gross estate determinations

corporate interests transfers with retained voting rights in, **2:177, 2:178**

life insurance, corporate-owned on sole or controlling shareholder

generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

nonresidents not citizens

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**

US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

Holding Companies (this index)

Life insurance, corporate-owned on sole or controlling shareholder, gross estate determinations generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

Property of, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**

Real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Related corporation transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**

S corporations

built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**

market valuation discounts, **22:30**

status, Section 645 election termination as affecting sub S status, **10:48**

Special use valuation elections

closely-held businesses

generally, **5:44**

leases to, **5:30**

corporate-owned real estate, **5:74**

Special valuation rules

generally, **17:14 et seq.**

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**

US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

COSTS

District court action awards, **20:27, 20:28**

CO-TENANCIES

Fair market value, **3:307, 22:10**

CRAT

Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts (this index)

CREDITOR RIGHTS

Asset Protection Trusts (this index)

Gifts in trust, **14:104**

Spendthrift Trusts (this index)

CREDITS, TAX

Calculating the credit, estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:28**

Collection of gift tax, **18:45**

Date for valuation purposes, credit for estate tax paid on prior transfers, **7:34 et seq.**

Estates including pre-1977 gifts, estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:40**

Estate tax

applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts

generally, **7:9**

CREDITS, TAX—Cont'd

- Estate tax—Cont'd
 - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts—Cont'd
 - regulation, post-2025 reduction in basic exclusion amount, **7:10**
 - 2001 and later deaths, **7:11**
 - credit for tax paid on prior transfers, **7:27 et seq.**
 - gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, **7:19 et seq.**
 - Joint Committee on Taxation, technical amendment validating, **7:12**
 - portability, **7:13**
 - prior transfers, valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:32, 7:33**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:34**
 - reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:15**
 - technical amendment validating Joint Committee on Taxation, **7:12**
 - unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Form 706-NA, **8:65**
- Gift tax
 - collection of tax, **18:45**
 - nonresidents not citizens of US, gifts by, **15:10**
 - pre-1977 transfers, credit for estate tax paid, **7:19 et seq.**
 - unified credit amount
 - generally, **17:190**
 - structuring transfer to preserve, **14:36**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**
- GST tax, credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- Joint Committee on Taxation, technical amendment validating, estate tax, **7:12**
- Limitations
 - estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:37, 7:38**
 - foreign death taxes credit, **7:43**
- Multiple prior transfers, estate tax paid, credit for, **7:39**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - gifts by, taxable, **15:10**
 - unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
- Portability, estate tax, **7:13**
- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- Prior transfers, credit for estate tax paid on calculating the credit, **7:28**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:34 et seq.**

CREDITS, TAX—Cont'd

- Prior transfers, credit for estate tax paid on—Cont'd
 - definitions
 - property, **7:29**
 - transfer, **7:30**
 - estate including pre-1977 gifts, **7:40**
 - limitations, **7:37, 7:38**
 - multiple prior transfers, **7:39**
 - percentage of credit for tax on prior transfers allowable, **7:41**
 - property, term definitions, **7:29**
 - recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:31**
 - remarriage contingency susceptible to valuation, **7:36**
 - transfer, term definitions, **7:30**
 - valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:32, 7:33**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:34**
- Proof of right to foreign death taxes credit, **7:49**
- Recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:31**
- Reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:15**
- Refund claims, limitations on credits, **12:70**
- Special use valuation, treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:31**
- State death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, credit, **7:17**
- Technical amendment validating Joint Committee on Taxation, estate tax, **7:12**
- Unified credit
 - citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
 - estate tax, **7:9 et seq.**
 - gift tax
 - generally, **17:190**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:60 et seq.**
 - structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
 - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**
- Void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**

CRIMINAL PENALTIES

- Generally, **12:54**
- Failure to make return or to supply information, **12:56**
- Fraud and false statements, **12:57**
- Wilful attempt to evade payment of tax, **12:54**
- Wilful disclosure of false information as to a material matter, **12:58**

INDEX

CRIMINAL PENALTIES—Cont'd

Wilful failure to collect, account or pay tax, **12:55**

CROPS

Fair market value, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**

CROP SHARE LEASES

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**

CRT

Charitable Remainder Trusts (this index)

CRUT

Charitable Remainder Unitrusts (this index)

CURTESY

Gross estate determinations, dower and curtesy, **2:19**

DEATH

Alternate valuation

amount receivable after death under pre-death right, **4:24**

annuities, death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**

post-death events, **4:2**

pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, **4:24**

Annuities, alternate valuation, death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**

Date of death

cash value for estate tax valuation, **3:10**

estate tax computations, **1:3**

Employee death benefits, gross estate determinations

generally, **2:205**

post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**

Fair market value

invasion rights after decedent's death in remainder and reversionary interests, **3:258**

last-to-die factors, **3:254**

Generation-skipping transfer tax step-up rule

death of descendant within 90 days of transfer, **19:24**

Interests held at death. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

Invasion rights in remainder and reversionary interests after, fair market value, **3:258**

Last-to-die factors, fair market value calculations, **3:254**

Post-death events, alternate valuation, **4:2**

Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**

DEATH—Cont'd

Presumption of death, filing estate tax returns, **9:10**

Reformation of charitable split interests, special rule where income beneficiary dies, **6:284**

Simultaneous Death (this index)

Special use valuation election requirements

pre-death ownership and use

generally, **5:32**

tacking, **5:34**

Wrongful Death Proceeds (this index)

DEATH-BED TRANSFERS

See also **Causa Mortis Gifts** (this index)

Gift tax

generally, **14:32**

exclusions, **16:15**

payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**

DEATH TAXES

Generally, see **Estate Taxes** (this index)

Amount of charitable deduction, death taxes reduction

generally, **6:298**

election to deduct certain foreign death taxes, **6:300**

interrelated computations, **6:299**

Charitable remainder annuity trust with stated dollar annuity, effect of interrelated death taxes on generally, **6:267**

five percent test, **6:268**

Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, **7:18**

Election to deduct certain foreign death taxes, **6:300**

Estate tax credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:17**

Foreign death taxes, election to deduct, amount of charitable deduction, **6:300**

Foreign Death Taxes Credit (this index)

Taxable estate, deductibility

generally, **6:66**

marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**

DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Conservation easements debt treatment, taxable estate exclusions, **6:327**

Fair market value of private debt, **22:36**

Family debt as prearranged plan to avoid gift tax, **16:28**

Gift tax, family debt as prearranged plan to avoid, **16:28**

DEBT OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

- Gross estate determinations, nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**
- Loans** (this index)
- Market valuation discounts, private debt, **22:35**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - debt deductions, estate tax, **8:57**
 - debt obligation, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**
 - disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, **8:56 et seq.**
- Special use valuation property, indebtedness deductions, **5:8**

DECANTING

- Definition, **1:12**

DECLARATION OF REPRESENTATIVE

- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:8**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- Gifts valuation
 - generally, **17:3**
 - collection of tax, **18:35**
 - final regulations, **17:4**
- Installment payments of estate tax, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**

DEDUCTIONS

- Charitable. See **Charities** (this index)
- Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Installment payments of estate tax, deductibility of interest on installments, **10:74**
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

DEFENSE OF MARRIAGE ACT (DOMA)

- Taxable estate, marital deductions, **6:100**

DEFICIENCIES

- Assessment** (this index)
- Extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
- Installment payments of estate tax
 - interest on deficiency, **10:55**
 - proration of deficiency where installment election made, **10:54**
 - proration of deficiency where installment election not made, **10:56**
- Notice of
 - generally, **12:6**
 - assessment, invalid, effect on deficiency notice, **12:7**
- Refund claims, **12:74**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

DEFICIENCIES—Cont'd

- When deficiencies disallowed, **12:74**

DEFINITIONS

- Adequate consideration, **2:128 et seq.**
- Adjusted value (gross estate), **5:50**
- Adjusted value (property), **5:51**
- Citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- Completed gift, **14:3**
- Consideration, **14:40**
- Decanting, **1:12**
- Disabled decedents, **5:48**
- Distribution, **4:3**
- Exchange, **4:3**
- Expatriate, **15:4**
- Family member of family, **17:17**
- Farms, farming purposes, **5:21**
- Fixed or ascertainable standard, **14:119**
- General power of appointment, **2:237**
- Generation-skipping transfers, **19:2, 19:6 et seq.**
- Gross estate, **1:4**
- Involuntary conversion, **5:117**
- Life insurance, **2:31, 2:33**
- Liquidation rights, **17:71**
- Member of family, **17:17**
- Nongeneral power, **2:245**
- Nonresident alien, **15:3**
- Overpayment, **12:60**
- Personal residence, **17:102**
- Power of appointment (estate taxation), **2:228**
- Power of appointment (gift taxation), **14:124**
- Powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
- Qualified disclaimer, **14:62**
- Qualified terminable interest property, **16:165**
- Reformable interest, **6:283**
- Reformation (qualified), **6:282**
- Sale, **4:3**
- Substantial adverse interest, **14:118**
- Terminable interest, **6:153**
- Terminally ill, **3:226**
- Transfer, **2:125**
- Voting rights, **17:70**

DELIVERY

- Gift tax, delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**

DEPOSITS

- Gross estate determinations, nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**
- Suspension of interest liability on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:89**

**DEPRECIABLE AND DEPLETABLE
PROPERTY**

- Fair market value
 - boats and ships, **3:277**
 - remainder interests, **3:265**
- Gift valuation of remainder interest in, **17:169**

DISABLED DECEDENTS

- Definition, **5:48**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:47**

DISCLAIMERS

- Assessments, effect of liability disclaimer, **12:3**
- Bankruptcy, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimers of inheritance, **12:41**
- Bankruptcy, pre-petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**
- Children, disclaimers of interests by as taxable transfers, **14:70**
- Community property, life insurance purchased with, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**
- Controlling interest, disclaimer to convert into a minority interest, **3:107**
- Definition, qualified disclaimer, **14:62**
- Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Executors and administrators, disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**
- Federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Horizontal disclaimers, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:8**
- Inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of, **12:41**
- IRAs, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
- Joint disclaimers of interests, **14:66**
- Jointly-held property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**
- Liability disclaimer, assessments affects, **12:3**
- Life insurance purchased with community property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**
- Market valuation discounts
 - effect on value, **22:33**
 - value determined after disclaimer, **21:13**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**

DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd

- Minors, disclaimers of interests by as taxable transfers, **14:70**
- Noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:245**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Powers of appointment disclaimers
 - gift tax, **14:81**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:276**
- Pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**
- QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- Qualified disclaimer, term defined, **14:62**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Remainders on disclaimer failure, gift tax, **14:60**
- Sample disclaimers, **14:68**
- Special use valuation, effect of disclaimers, **5:19**
- Spousal disclaimers
 - generally, **14:72 et seq.**
 - noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- State disclaimer statutes, **14:93, App. E**
- Taxable estate charitable deductions, qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, **6:248**
- Voidable disclaimers of interests, **14:67**
- Waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer for charitable deduction, **6:247**

DISCLOSURE

- Adequate disclosure rules, **17:184 to 17:189**
- Chapter 14 rules, **17:184**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Estate tax, disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
- Gift tax computation disclosure rules, 1997 legislation, **17:185 et seq.**
- Gift valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose basis for, **17:2**
- 1997 legislation disclosure rules, gift tax computation, **17:185 et seq.**

DISCOUNTS

- Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)

DISPUTED TAXES

- Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments, **10:89**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

DISTRICT COURT

Refund Claims (this index)

DIVERSIFIED LANDS

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:22**

DIVIDENDS

Alternate valuation, **4:17**

Ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**

Gross estate determinations, stock and bond dividends, **2:23**

Mutual fund shares, **3:137**

DIVORCE

Gross estate determinations, life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**

Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**

Reformation of charitable split interests, division of CRUT incident to divorce, **6:292**

Valuation, support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**

DOMICILE ISSUES

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**

DONATIVE INTENT

Gift tax, **14:9 to 14:12**

DONORS AND DONEES

Gift Tax (this index)

DOWER AND CURTESY

Gross estate determinations, **2:19**

DUE PROCESS

Collection of tax, **12:81**

Withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**

EASEMENTS

Conservation Easements (this index)

Fair Market Value (this index)

EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

Payments to, gift tax returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**

ELECTIONS

Alternate Valuation (this index)

Estate freeze transfers

election to have interest treated as a qualified payment

generally, **17:37**

ELECTIONS—Cont'd

Estate freeze transfers—Cont'd

election to have interest treated as a qualified payment—Cont'd

contents of election statements, **17:38**

election to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

Estate tax vs income tax deductions, **6:48**

Extensions of time for

alternate valuation, **4:8**

portability election, **7:14**

special use valuation, **5:89**

Family-owned business deductions, **6:309**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, electing out of automatic GST allocations, **19:35, 19:45**

Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)

GST tax relationship to QTIP elections, **19:17**

Holding company election, installment payments of estate tax, **10:69**

Income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**

Installment payments of estate tax

late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**

manner of election, **10:64**

protective elections, **10:68**

Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65, 10:66**

Protective elections, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:68**

QTIP elections, GST tax relationship, **19:17**

Qualified Domestic Trusts (this index)

Qualified terminable interest property

partial QTIP elections, **6:206, 16:169**

time to make election, **16:170**

Reverse QTIP elections. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

Special Use Valuation (this index)

Valuation (this index)

ELECTIVE SHARE

Marital deduction, no marital deduction for elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, **6:121**

EMPLOYEES

Annuities, gift tax, **14:100, 14:101**

Benefit plans

gift tax, employee benefit plan coverage as taxable transfer, **14:158**

gross estate determinations

generally, **2:205**

post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**

INDEX

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Benefit plans—Cont'd
 - gross estate determinations—Cont'd
 - separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**
 - self-employed participants, special use valuation election requirements, **5:41**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contract, fair market value, **3:303**
- Fair market value
 - deferred compensation claims under employment contract, **3:303**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:193**
- Pensions. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Restricted shares and business interests, fair market value, **3:193**
- Self-employed plan participants, special use valuation election requirements, **5:41**
- Special use valuation election requirements, self-employed participants, **5:41**

ENTIRETY, TENANCIES BY

- Gift tax, taxable transfers, **14:96**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- Conservation contributions, special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:100**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Natural resources interests, valuations of donations, **3:97**
- Qualified conservation contributions, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:280**
- Real property valuation, **3:38**
- Special use valuation
 - recapture of estate tax, conservation contributions, **5:100**
 - woodlands elections
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**

EQUIPMENT

- Fair market value, **3:279**

EQUITABLE INTERESTS

- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:47**

EQUITABLE RECOUPMENT

- Estate tax computation
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**

EQUITABLE VS LEGAL TITLE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:7**

ERRORS

- Assessment
 - generally, **12:4**
 - abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Scrivener's Errors** (this index)

ESCHEAT PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations, **2:105**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS

- Generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Adjustments to transfer tax
 - generally, **17:61**
 - double taxation, adjustments to mitigate, **17:62**
 - partial interest adjustments, **17:63**
 - split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Agreements subject to Chapter 14 rules, exceptions for, **17:68**
- Amount of increase
 - generally, **17:55**
 - limitation, **17:56**
- Annuities conversions, qualified personal residence trusts, **17:117, 17:118**
- Applicable restrictions on liquidation, **17:65**
- Applicable retained interest, treatment as two or more separate interests, **17:19**
- Attribution rules
 - generally, **17:76**
 - order of attribution where an interest is attributed to more than one individual, **17:77**
- Buy-sell agreements, **17:135**
- Call rights, **17:21**
- Capital structure changes, **17:60**
- Chapter 14 rules
 - agreements subject to, exceptions for, **17:68**
 - options subject to, exception for, **17:68**
 - rights subject to, exception for, **17:68**
 - scope
 - generally, **17:15, 17:16**
 - trust transfers, **17:79**
 - special valuation rules, **17:14 et seq.**
- Commercially reasonable restrictions exception, **17:66**
- Compounding rules, **17:49**
- Computation, disclosure rules, **17:184**
- Computation of estate tax, special valuation rules, **7:2**
- Contributions to capital, **17:60**
- Control, **17:31**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Conversion rights
 - generally, **17:21**
 - exception, **17:23**
- Corporate non-lapsing conversion right, **17:28**
- Cumulative but unpaid distributions, **17:49**
- Definitions
 - liquidation rights, **17:71**
 - member of family, **17:17**
 - personal residence, **17:102**
 - voting rights, **17:70**
- Determining amount of gift, **17:43**
- Determining whether an interest is retained, **17:81**
- Disclosure rules, **17:184**
- Discounts, effect on, **17:34**
- Distribution rights, **17:20, 17:24**
- Distributions, cumulative but unpaid, **17:49**
- Double taxation, adjustments to mitigate, **17:62**
- Effect on discounts, **17:34**
- Elections
 - statements, **17:38**
 - to have interest treated as a qualified payment
 - generally, **17:37**
 - contents of election statements, **17:38**
 - to treat payment of a qualified payment more than four years after due date as a taxable event, **17:52, 17:53**
 - to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**
- Exceptions
 - generally, **17:39 et seq.**
 - agreements subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
 - commercially reasonable restrictions, **17:66**
 - family members unable to liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
 - fixed rights, **17:22**
 - lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
 - marketable retained interests, **17:39**
 - options subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
 - or certain rights to convert, **17:23**
 - personal residence transfers, **17:100**
 - proportionate transfers, **17:42**
 - restrictions commercially reasonable, **17:66**
 - restrictions imposed by law, **17:67**
 - retained interests of the same class as the transferred interest, **17:40**
 - retained interests proportionally the same as the transferred interest, **17:41**
 - rights previously valued under the zero-value rule, **17:73**
 - rights subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Exceptions—Cont'd
 - vertical slice exception, **17:42**
 - zero-value rule, rights previously valued under, **17:73**
- Exceptions, tangible property, trust transfers, **17:128 et seq.**
- Extraordinary payment rights, **17:21, 17:24**
- Family members
 - definition, **17:17**
 - exception where family members cannot liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
 - transfers to, **17:58**
 - treatment of applicable family members, **17:57**
- Fixed rights, exceptions for, **17:22**
- Governing instrument, trust transfers, **17:134**
- GRATs
 - amending GRAT to include missing required provision, **17:90**
 - funding with partnership interests, **17:93**
 - funding with Subchapter S stock, **17:87**
 - 1992 legislation, **17:86**
 - qualified annuity interest requirements for GRATs, **17:85, 17:97**
 - substitution power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity, **17:97**
 - third party loan, recognition of gain to grantor, **17:91**
 - valuation of qualified interests, **17:83**
- GRUTs
 - qualified unitrust interest requirements, **17:94, 17:95**
 - valuation of qualified interests, **17:83**
- Guaranteed payment rights, **17:27**
- Improper termination of qualified personal residence trusts, exceptions, **17:120 et seq.**
- Incomplete transfers, **17:99**
- Increase amount
 - generally, **17:55**
 - limitation, **17:56**
- Individuals treated as interest holders, **17:54**
- Interaction of zero-value rule and rule on lapses of voting or liquidation rights, **17:35**
- Interest terminations, **17:59**
- Junior equity, minimum valuation of, **17:48**
- Lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, exception for, **17:74**
- Lapsing rights and liquidation restrictions, **17:35, 17:75**
- Limitation on amount of increase, **17:56**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Liquidation rights
 - applicable restrictions on, **17:65**
 - definition, **17:71**
 - exception where family members cannot liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
 - lapse of rights, **17:35, 17:69, 17:75**
 - participation, **17:26**
- Lower-of rule, **17:32**
- Mandatory payment right, **17:25**
- Member of family, term defined, **17:17**
- Member of the family, trust transfers, **17:132, 17:133**
- Minimum valuation of junior equity, **17:48**
- Minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- 1992 legislation, GRATs, **17:86**
- Non-lapsing rights
 - corporate, **17:28**
 - partnership, **17:29**
- Options on transfer tax value of property, **17:135**
- Options subject to Chapter 14 rules, exception for, **17:68**
- Order of attribution where an interest is attributed to more than one individual, **17:77**
- Partial interest adjustments, **17:63**
- Participation right, liquidation, **17:26**
- Partnerships
 - non-lapsing right, **17:29**
 - planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Payment rights, guaranteed, **17:27**
- Personal residences
 - definition, **17:102**
 - interests of spouses in the same residence, **17:103**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
 - transfer exceptions, **17:100**
 - trusts
 - generally, **17:105**
 - limitation on term interests in personal residence trusts and qualified personal residence trusts, **17:119**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
 - Planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
 - Promissory notes may not be used to pay annuity, trust transfers, **17:89**
 - Proportionate transfers exception, **17:42**
 - Put rights, **17:21**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Qualified payment treatment
 - elections
 - generally, **17:37**
 - contents of election statements, **17:38**
 - waivers of election, **17:36**
 - valuation, **17:32**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
 - Qualified remainder interest requirements, trust transfers, **17:96**
 - Recapitalizations, **17:60**
 - Redemptions, **17:60**
 - Remainder interest sales, qualified personal residence trusts, **17:127**
 - Restrictions commercially reasonable exception, **17:66**
 - Restrictions imposed by law exception, **17:67**
 - Restrictions on liquidation, **17:65**
 - Retained interests of the same class as the transferred interest exception, **17:40**
 - Retained interests proportionally the same as the transferred interest exception, **17:41**
 - Retained interest transfers, valuation, **17:46**
 - Retained powers, zero-value rule applicability to, **17:82**
 - Retained rights valuation, **17:18**
 - Rights
 - generally, **17:20 et seq.**
 - Chapter 14 rules, rights subject to exception for, **17:68**
 - exceptions for certain rights to convert, **17:23**
 - exceptions for fixed rights, **17:22**
 - extraordinary payment rights or distribution rights, **17:24**
 - previously valued rights under the zero-value rule, exception for, **17:73**
 - Scope of Chapter 14 rules
 - generally, **17:15, 17:16**
 - trust transfers, **17:79**
 - Separate interests, treatment of applicable retained interest as, **17:19**
 - Split interests adjustments, **17:64**
 - Spousal transfers, **17:51**
 - Spouse's revocable interest as qualified interest, trust transfers, **17:92**
 - State law, exception for lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
 - Step 2 adjustments, valuation, **17:44**
 - Step 4 reduction, valuation
 - consideration, received by transferor, **17:47**
 - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
 - Subtraction method, valuation, **17:43**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Tangible property exception, trust transfers, **17:128 et seq.**
- Taxable events
 - generally, **17:50**
 - election to treat payment of a qualified payment more than four years after due date as a taxable event, **17:52, 17:53**
- Tax reimbursement provisions, trust transfers, **17:88**
- Terminations of an interest, **17:59**
- Term interests and joint purchases, **17:126**
- Transfers to family members, **17:58**
- Transfers with a retained interest, valuation, **17:46**
- Transfer tax value of property, options on, **17:135**
- Treatment of applicable family members, **17:57**
- Treatment of applicable retained interest as two or more separate interests, **17:19**
- Trust transfers
 - generally, **17:78**
 - determining whether an interest is retained, **17:81**
 - effect of retention of a power to revoke qualified interest of transferor's spouse, **17:84**
 - exception for transfers of a personal residence, **17:100**
 - funding GRAT with partnership interests, **17:87, 17:93**
 - governing instrument, **17:134**
 - incomplete transfers, **17:99**
 - judicial reformation for trusts that do not qualify, **17:101**
 - member of the family, **17:132, 17:133**
 - personal residence transfer exceptions, **17:100**
 - personal residence trusts, **17:105**
 - portion of trust, transfers of interests in, **17:131**
 - power to revoke a qualified interest of the transferor's spouse, effect of retention, **17:84**
 - promissory notes may not be used to pay annuity, **17:89**
 - qualified annuity interest requirements for GRATs, **17:85, 17:97**
 - qualified remainder interest requirements, **17:96**
 - qualified unitrust interest requirements for GRUTs, **17:94, 17:95**
 - reformation for trusts that do not qualify, **17:101**
 - retained powers, zero-value rule applicability to, **17:82**
 - scope of Chapter 14 rules, **17:79**
 - spouse's revocable interest as qualified interest, **17:92**
 - tangible property exception, **17:128 et seq.**

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Trust transfers—Cont'd
 - tax reimbursement provisions, **17:88**
 - transfers of interests in portion of trust, **17:131**
 - valuation of qualified interests, **17:83**
 - valuation of retained interests other than qualified interests, **17:80**
 - zero value rule, **17:80**
 - zero-value rule applicability to retained powers, **17:82**
- Two or more separate interests, treatment of applicable retained interest as, **17:19**
- Valuation
 - generally, **17:33**
 - consideration, received by transferor, reduction for, **17:47**
 - determining amount of gift, **17:43**
 - junior equity, minimum valuation of, **17:48**
 - lower of rule, **17:32**
 - minimum valuation of junior equity, **17:48**
 - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
 - options on transfer tax value of property, **17:135**
 - QPRT contingent remainder, **17:111**
 - qualified payments, **17:32**
 - qualified personal residence trusts, **17:104**
 - retained interests other than qualified interests, **17:80**
 - retained interest transfers, **17:46**
 - retained rights, **17:18**
 - step 2 adjustments, **17:44**
 - step 4 adjustment, **17:46**
 - step 4 reduction
 - consideration, received by transferor, **17:47**
 - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
 - subtraction method, **17:43**
 - transfers with a retained interest, **17:46**
 - transfer tax value of property, options on, **17:135**
- Vertical slice' exception, **17:42**
- Voting, lapses, zero-value rule interaction with, **17:35**
- Voting rights
 - definition, **17:70**
 - lapse of rights, **17:69**
- Waiver elections, qualified payment treatment, **17:36**
- Zero value rule
 - exception for rights previously valued under, **17:73**
 - interaction with rule on lapses of voting or liquidation rights, **17:35**
- trust transfers
 - generally, **17:80**

INDEX

ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Zero value rule—Cont'd
 - trust transfers—Cont'd
 - applicability to retained powers, **17:82**

ESTATES

- Administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
- Administration expense deductions. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Administrative powers, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:174, 6:175**
- Alternate valuation, effect on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- Claims of estates, fair market value, **3:302**
- Deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Deductions of administration expenses. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Estimated executor commissions, taxable estate deductions, **6:7**
- Fair market value, estate claims, **3:302**
- Gifts Included in Estate** (this index)
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:13**
- Gross estate determinations, estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
- Insurance receivable by or for benefit of estate, gross estate determinations, **2:34 et seq.**
- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- Protracted administrations, expense deductions, **6:16**
- Special use valuation election requirements, estate held property, **5:45**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, administrative powers, **6:174, 6:175**
- Time limitation on deductibility, administering property subject to claims against the estate generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**

ESTATE TAX

- Generally, **1:1 et seq.**
- Actuarial tables. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Alternate valuation, effect on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Annuity tax rule, **2:283**
- Assessment** (this index)

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
- Citizenship. See **Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Comparing lifetime and deathtime transfers, **13:5**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Correlation of gift tax and estate tax, **13:4**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Date of death, **1:3**
- Decanting: transfers from one irrevocable trust to another irrevocable trust, **1:12**
- Deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Freeze transfers. See **Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts of life interests by terminally ill transferors, fair market value, **3:227**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- GST tax, estate tax inclusion period, **19:107**
- How the estate tax works, **1:1**
- Income tax payments, offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Income tax vs estate tax, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:17**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals conference procedures, **App. G**
- IRS Estate & Gift Tax Handbook (Current Version of Examination Technique Handbook), **App. H**
- Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)
- Life interest gifts of terminally ill transferors, fair market value, **3:227**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Nature of estate tax, **1:2**
- Net taxable estate. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- 1997 legislation, computation, **17:183**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Operation of estate tax, **1:1**
- Payment of Tax** (this index)
- Portability of credits, **7:13**
- Property subject to tax. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation. **Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Rev. Proc. 2011-48, **6:4**
- Sales commissions, valuation, **3:11**
- Schedules** (this index)
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- State law considerations, **1:5**
- Subsequent land sales, valuation, **3:22**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Theory of estate tax, **1:1**
- 2001 legislation, summary of permanent changes, **1:9**
- 2010 legislation
 - allocation of basis for 2010, **1:10**
 - summary of permanent changes, **1:9**
- 2012 legislation, summary of permanent changes, **1:9**
- Unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- US citizens residing in US possessions
 - generally, **8:20**
 - credits, **8:61**
- Valuation** (this index)
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)
- What is taxed. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

EVASION OF TAX

- Criminal Penalties** (this index)

EVIDENCE AND PROOF

- Assessment evidence, **12:8 et seq.**
- Burden of Proof** (this index)
- Charitable deductions, taxable estate, **6:234**
- District court refund claims, **20:22**
- Estate tax valuation, reported valuation, proof required to change, **3:3**
- Foreign death taxes credit, proof of right, **7:49**

EVIDENCE AND PROOF—Cont'd

- Fractional interests discounts, real property valuation, **3:57**
- Gift tax exclusions, value of gift, **16:7**
- Marital deductions, taxable estate, **6:102**
- Real property valuation discounts, fractional interests, **3:57**
- Refund claims, district court, **20:22**
- Taxable estate
 - charitable deductions, **6:234**
 - marital deductions, **6:102**

EXCISE TAX

- Gift valuation, effect on, **17:5**

EXCLUSIONS

- Annual exclusion. See **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Annuity exclusion rule for decedents in pay status before 1985, **2:298**
- Conservation Easements** (this index)
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, estate tax, **6:306**
- Estate tax
 - annuity exclusion rule for decedents in pay status before 1985, **2:298**
 - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts
 - generally, **7:9**
 - regulation, post-2025 reduction in basic exclusion amount, **7:10**
 - 2001 and later deaths, **7:11**
 - Conservation Easements** (this index)
 - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
 - regulation, post-2025 reduction in basic exclusion amount, **7:10**
 - 2001 and later deaths, applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts, **7:11**
- Gifts by nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **15:10**
 - transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
- Gift tax
 - annual exclusion amounts, **17:180**
 - cross gifts, **16:4**
 - reciprocal gifts, **16:4**
 - returns, annual exclusion for transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:10**
 - trusts, Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Qualified domestic trusts, statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
- Trusts, Crummey powers, **16:31**

INDEX

EXCLUSIONS—Cont'd

Uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts,
16:65, 16:72

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Administration expense deductions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

Bequest in lieu of commissions, **6:19**

Court-ordered commissions, **6:21**

Declaration of representative, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:8**

Discharges

collection of gift tax, **18:39**

continuance of tax lien after, **12:48**

early discharge from personal liability, estate tax,
10:20

Estimated commissions, **6:7**

Excess commissions, **6:18**

Form, executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**

Gift tax, disclaimer treated as taxable transfer,
14:74

Installment payments of estate tax

discharge of executor from personal liability,
10:57

required agreement for special lien to discharge,
10:58

Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**

Non-probate property, deductibility executor commissions on, **6:20**

Non-probate property, executor commissions on,
6:20

Returns, filing requirements

estate tax, **9:4**

gift tax, **18:14**

Settlements of estate tax disputes, declaration of representative, **11:8**

Tax trap, multi-hatted administrators, **6:49**

EXEMPTIONS

Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)

Qualified Domestic Trusts (this index)

Tax exempt securities, gross estate determinations,
2:22

EXPATRIATES

Definition, **15:4**

Estate tax rules effective for those who expatriate after June 3, 2004, and before June 17, 2008,
8:6

Estate tax rules effective for those who expatriate after June 17, 2008, **8:7**

Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**

Expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:5**

EXPATRIATES—Cont'd

Form 8854, expatriation statement, **8:9**

Gift Tax (this index)

Gross estate determinations, US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

Unified credit under expatriation tax, **8:63**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, gross estate determinations,
8:31 et seq.

EXPECTANCIES

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:5**

EXPERT APPRAISALS

Conservation easements for gift tax deduction,
16:103

Fair Market Value (this index)

EXPERTS

Appraisals. **Expert Appraisals** (this index)

Delinquencies in estate tax payments, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay,
10:82

Market valuation discounts, expert witnesses, **21:2**

FAIR MARKET VALUE

Access factors, real property valuation, **3:40**

Actual condition of property, estate tax valuation,
3:6

Actual sale or bona fide offers, natural resources interests, **3:95**

Actual vs replacement cost method, real property valuation, **3:82 et seq.**

Actuarial tables

generally, **3:212**

annuities, mathematical computation of actuarial factor, **3:245**

charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**

date of valuation, **3:221 et seq.**

decennial census and update of tables, **3:225**

Interest components of valuations, below

interest tables, **3:219**

mathematical computation of actuarial factor for annuity, **3:245**

mentally incompetent decedents, **3:229**

mortality components of valuations, **3:214**

1999-2008 tables, **3:217**

private annuities tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:147 et seq.**

Section 7520 rules and exceptions, **3:228**

special factors, IRS rulings, **3:230, 3:231**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Actuarial tables—Cont'd
 - summary chart, **3:219**
 - tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:147 et seq.**
 - 2009 tables, **3:218**
 - update of tables, decennial census and, **3:225**
 - use of valuation tables, **3:241 et seq.**
 - valuation tables, **3:219**
- Adequate and full consideration, restricted shares and business interests, **3:168**
- Aggregation, close corporation shares
 - generally, **3:132**
 - shares held in marital trust aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
- Agreements containing rights or restrictions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:162**
- Agreements restricting sales, 1990 legislation, **3:164**
- Aircraft, **3:275**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Analytical appraisal, natural resources interests, **3:96**
- Annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Annuities
 - adjustment factors for payments at end of specified period, **3:246**
 - alternate valuation
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
 - coinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
 - commercial, **3:210**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
 - final payment adjustment factors, **3:246**
 - income payable for such time as one person survives another, **3:255**
 - life annuity, present value
 - generally, **3:243**
 - monthly payments, **3:247**
 - semiannual payments, **3:248**
 - lottery annuity payments
 - generally, **3:220**
 - IRS lottery rules, **3:242**
 - mathematical computation of actuarial factor for annuity, **3:245**
 - monthly payments, life annuity, **3:247**
 - multiple lives, **3:250**
 - noncommercial, **3:212 et seq.**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Annuities—Cont'd
 - present value computations, **3:241 et seq.**
 - reinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
 - semiannual payments, life annuity, **3:248**
 - settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
 - term of years
 - generally, **3:249**
 - present value, **3:244**
 - valuation tables used for reinsured or coinsured, **3:251**
- Appropriate market issues, estate tax valuation, **3:7**
- Artificial markets, estate tax valuation, **3:8**
- Art works
 - generally, **3:269**
 - \$20,000, valuations exceeding, **3:273**
 - discounts for artwork owned in co-tenancy, **22:10**
 - expert appraisals, **3:271**
 - IRS art advisory panel, **3:272 et seq.**
- Assignments of notes, **3:202**
- Auction process, retail value established through for jewelry and gems, **3:291**
- Auction sales, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Autographs, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, below
- Automobiles, **3:275**
- Bargain sales, estate tax valuation, **3:12**
- Basis for valuation, IRS obligation to disclose, estate tax valuation, **3:33**
- Basis step up, restricted shares and business interests, **3:188**
- Beneficiary basis differing from estate tax, close corporation shares, **3:129**
- Bid and asked prices, securities, **3:99**
- Blocks of securities
 - generally, **3:104 et seq.**
 - aggregation, no aggregation rule, **3:108**
 - disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
 - less-than majority blocks, **3:106**
 - liquidation, **3:109**
 - rebuttable presumption, **3:105**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, below
 - underwriting fees, **3:110**
- Boats and ships
 - generally, **3:276 et seq.**
 - commercial and trade publications use, **3:276**
 - depreciation, **3:277**
 - Maritime Administration valuations, **3:278**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Bona fide business arrangements exception, restricted shares and business interests, **3:156, 3:170**
- Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures
 - complete works of well-known people, **3:282**
 - expert appraisals, **3:280**
 - factors taken into consideration for valuation, **3:281**
 - modest collections, **3:284**
 - signature valuations, **3:283**
 - well-known people, complete works of, **3:282**
- Book value, real property valuation, **3:49**
- Building lots, **3:60**
- Business interests
 - generally, **3:141 et seq.**
 - Goodwill, below
 - partnerships, **3:142**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, below
- Business properties, special use valuation, **5:5**
- Buyer's premium, estate tax valuation, **3:11**
- Buy-sell agreements funded by life insurance, restricted shares and business interests, **3:185 et seq.**
- Capital gains tax discount, close corporation shares, **3:127, 3:128**
- Capitalization of income method, close corporation shares, **3:126**
- Cash versus installment sale, estate tax valuation, **3:9**
- Catalog use, coin collections, **3:293**
- Certificates of deposit, **3:196**
- Changes in neighborhood, real property valuation, **3:39**
- Charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Charitable donation valuations, natural resources interests, **3:97**
- Charitable interests, alternate valuation date elections for, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Circumstances at time of valuation, natural resources interests, **3:93**
- Claims
 - generally, **3:299 et seq.**
 - contingent legal fee, **3:301**
 - decedents' estates, claims of, **3:302**
 - deferred compensation employment contract, **3:303**
 - employment contract deferred compensation, **3:303**
 - future contingent legal fee, **3:301**
 - litigation, **3:304**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Claims—Cont'd
 - tax refunds arising from, **3:299, 3:300**
- Classified advertisements, sales through, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Close corporation shares
 - generally, **3:118 et seq.**
 - aggregation
 - generally, **3:132**
 - shares held in marital trust aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
 - alternate valuation date, **3:125**
 - beneficiary basis differing from estate tax fair market value, **3:129**
 - capital gains tax discount, **3:127, 3:128**
 - capitalization of income method, **3:126**
 - deferrable condemnation award, **3:128**
 - earnings based valuation, **3:122**
 - estate tax fair market value, beneficiary basis differing from, **3:129**
 - excessive earnings value, **3:130**
 - expert appraisal, **3:134**
 - factors to be considered in determining value, **3:119, 3:123**
 - income capitalization method, **3:126**
 - Kohler Case, **3:125**
 - marital trust shares aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
 - minority interests, **3:131**
 - post-death corporate reorganization reducing stock value, **3:125**
 - post-valuation date sales, **3:121**
 - Restricted shares and business interests, below
 - sale price approach to valuation, **3:120**
 - unitary interest, voting and nonvoting stock valued as, **3:133**
 - various valuations, **3:124**
 - voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest, **3:133**
- Closely held businesses, elections, actual use, **3:68**
- Closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
- Coin collections
 - generally, **3:293 et seq.**
 - catalog and reference material use, **3:293**
 - expert appraisals, **3:297**
 - monetary face value and market value distinguished, **3:295**
 - premiums, consideration of, **3:296**
 - silver coins, **3:294**
- Coinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
- Collectibility issues, notes, **3:198, 3:200**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**
- Commercial annuities
 - generally, **3:210**
 - settlement agreements secured by, **3:310**
- Commercial publications use, boat and ship valuations, **3:276**
- Community property
 - generally, **3:306**
 - life insurance, **3:209**
- Comparables
 - real property valuation, **3:77, 3:80**
 - replacement cost valuation compared, **3:24**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:157**
 - special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
- Condemnation awards, real property valuation, **3:50**
- Condition of property, estate tax valuation, **3:6**
- Conservation easements, **3:75**
- Consideration, restricted shares and business interests, **3:179**
- Contingent cancellation provisions, mortgages, **3:204**
- Contingent legal fees, **3:301**
- Contingent or contested claims and post-death events, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
- Controlling interests. Blocks of securities, above
- Corporate-owned real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Cost as basis for valuation, natural resources interests, **3:94**
- Co-tenancies, **3:307, 22:10**
- Crops, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
- Date of valuation
 - actuarial tables, **3:221 et seq.**
 - alternate valuation date elections for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
 - charitable interests, alternate valuation date elections for, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
 - death cash value, estate tax valuation, **3:10**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Date of valuation—Cont'd
 - effect of later events, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
 - elections of alternate valuation dates for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
 - post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
 - sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Decedents' estates, claims of, **3:302**
- Decrease in value limitation, special use valuation, **5:7**
- Defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Defenses to collection of notes, **3:200**
- Deferrable condemnation award, close corporation shares, **3:128**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contracts, **3:303**
- Depreciable or depletable property, remainder interests, **3:265**
- Depreciation factor
 - boats and ships, **3:277**
 - real property valuation, **3:84**
- Discounted cash flow analyses, unimproved real property valuation, **3:66**
- Discounted valuation, remainder interest includible with, **3:259**
- Discounted valuation, reversionary interest includible with, **3:260**
- Discounts
 - Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
 - proof of discount, fractional interests, real property valuation, **3:57**
- Dividends
 - alternate valuation, **4:17**
 - mutual fund shares, **3:137**
- Donor's estate, inter vivos transfers includible in, **3:264**
- Dribble-out valuation method, restricted shares, **3:115**
- Earnings based valuation, close corporation shares, **3:122**
- Easements
 - generally, **3:74, 3:163**
 - conservation easements, **3:75**
- Effect of later events, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
- Elections
 - actual use, **3:68**
 - Alternate Valuation** (this index)

INDEX

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Elections—Cont'd
 - alternate valuation dates for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Employees' restricted shares and business interests, **3:193**
- Employment contract deferred compensation claims, **3:303**
- Encumbrances, real property subject to, **3:71**
- Environmental factors, real property valuation, **3:38**
- Equipment, **3:279**
- Estate, inter vivos transfers includible in, **3:264**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **3:4 et seq.**
 - actual condition of property, **3:6**
 - Actuarial tables, above
 - appropriate market issues, **3:7**
 - artificial markets, **3:8**
 - auction sales, **3:26, 3:27**
 - bargain sales, **3:12**
 - basis for valuation, IRS obligation to disclose, **3:33**
 - basis of beneficiary differing from FMV, close corporation shares, **3:129**
 - beneficiary basis differing from FMV, close corporation shares, **3:129**
 - buyer's premium, **3:11**
 - cash versus installment sale, **3:9**
 - classified advertisements, sales through, **3:26, 3:27**
 - closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
 - comparable sales vs replacement cost, **3:24**
 - condition of property, **3:6**
 - contingent or contested claims and post-death events, **3:17**
 - date of death cash value, **3:10**
 - effect of later events, **3:20, 3:21**
 - effect of later events on valuation, **3:16**
 - exchanges of property, **3:25**
 - forced sales, **3:13**
 - gift revaluations, **3:18**
 - Improved real property, below
 - indeterminable value property
 - generally, **3:30**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
 - installment sale versus cash, **3:9**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Estate tax—Cont'd
 - liquidation transfers, indeterminable value property, **3:31**
 - methods of establishing, **3:24 et seq.**
 - no ascertainable value property, **3:28**
 - objective standard, **3:5**
 - post-death events, contingent or contested claims and, **3:17**
 - post-death sale used to value closely held stock, **3:20**
 - post-valuation date events, **3:19**
 - property exchanges, **3:25**
 - property with no ascertainable value, **3:28**
- Real property, below
- replacement cost vs comparable sales, **3:24**
- restricted markets, **3:8**
- revaluation of gifts, **3:18**
- sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- sales commission, **3:11**
- Securities, below
- stolen property, **3:15**
- subsequent land sales, **3:22**
- value based on sale price shortly after valuation date, **3:14**
- valueless property, **3:29**
- worthless property, **3:29**
- Excessive earnings value, close corporation shares, **3:130**
- Exchanges of property, estate tax valuation, **3:25**
- Ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**
- Expert appraisals
 - art works, **3:271**
 - books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, **3:280**
 - close corporation shares, **3:134**
 - coin collections, **3:297**
 - household and personal effects, **3:267**
 - jewelry and gems
 - generally, **3:286**
 - IRS experts, **3:288, 3:290**
 - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
 - substantiation requirements, household and personal effects appraisals, **3:268**
 - ultimate market as key to appraisal, jewelry and gems, **3:287**
- Factors considered
 - books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, **3:281**
 - close corporation shares, **3:119, 3:123**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Factors considered—Cont'd
 - one life and a term of years, use of valuation tables, **3:256**
 - real property valuation, **3:35**
 - unimproved real property valuation, **3:59**
- Failing health issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:173**
- Family limited partnerships
 - generally, **3:151 et seq.**
 - Amlie case, **3:158**
 - bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
 - controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
 - insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
 - modifications, **3:154**
 - 1990 legislation, **3:152**
 - recognition for estate tax purposes, **3:149**
 - restrictions defined, **3:153**
 - special valuation rules, **3:151**
- Farms
 - generally, **3:61**
 - elections, actual use, **3:68**
 - grazing permits, **3:62**
 - special use valuation, **5:5**
 - splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, **3:206**
- First refusal rights, restricted shares and business interests, **3:181**
- Flower bonds, **3:138 et seq.**
- Forced sales, estate tax valuation, **3:13**
- Formula price issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:177**
- Fractional interests, real property valuation
 - generally, **3:54**
 - factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**
- Gems. Jewelry and gems, below
- General redemption provisions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:183**
- Gift revaluations, estate tax valuation, **3:18**
- Goodwill
 - generally, **3:144 et seq.**
 - IRS formula, **3:145, 3:146**
- Grantor retained annuity trusts, retained interests, **3:257**
- Grazing permits, farm land, **3:62**
- Highest and best use
 - combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**
 - real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Highest and best use—Cont'd
 - special use valuation, **5:1**
- Historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
- Household and personal effects
 - generally, **3:266 et seq.**
 - Art works, above
 - expert appraisals
 - generally, **3:267**
 - substantiation requirements, **3:268**
 - substantiation requirements, expert appraisals, **3:268**
- Identity of property to be valued, **3:23**
- Improved real property
 - generally, **3:69**
 - historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
- Income capitalization method
 - generally, **3:85 et seq.**
 - close corporation shares, **3:126**
 - estimates of income, **3:87**
 - leases, **3:89**
 - rental property, **3:86, 3:88**
 - unimproved real property valuation, **3:65**
- Income on annuity payable for such time as one person survives another, **3:255**
- Incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, **3:100**
- Indebtedness deductions, special use valuation property, **5:8**
- Indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation
 - generally, **3:30**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
- Individual retirement accounts, **3:308**
- Ineffective restrictions on sales of restricted shares and business interests, **3:180**
- Information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
- Installment obligation notes, **3:197**
- Installment sales
 - cash sales compared, **3:9**
 - real property valuation, **3:58**
- Insurance issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:172**
- Insurance proceeds exclusion, restricted shares and business interests, **3:155**
- Interest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:14**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Interest components of valuations
 - generally, **3:214**
 - impact of higher interest rates, **3:216**
 - rate determinations, **3:215**
- Interest in property requirement, special use valuation elections, **5:73**
- Interest rate determinations, **3:215**
- Intervivos transfers, restricted shares and business interests, **3:167**
- Inter vivos transfers includible in donor's estate, **3:264**
- Inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
- Invasion rights after decedent's death in remainder and reversionary interests, **3:258**
- IRS formulae, goodwill, **3:145, 3:146**
- IRS guidelines, unimproved real property valuation, **3:78**
- IRS policy when value cannot be determined, estate tax valuation, **3:32**
- Jewelry and gems
 - auction process, retail value established through, **3:291**
 - expert appraisals
 - generally, **3:286 et seq.**
 - IRS experts, **3:288, 3:290**
 - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
 - retail value established through auction process, **3:291**
 - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
- Jointly owned property, **3:305**
- Known best use factors at time of death, real property valuation, **3:45**
- Kohler Case, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Land use restrictions, real property valuation, **3:72**
- Lapse of time factors, alternate valuation, **4:20 et seq.**
- Large blocks, restricted shares and business interests, **3:184**
- Last-to-die factors, use of valuation tables, **3:254**
- Leases
 - generally, **3:91**
 - alternate valuation, **4:16**
 - income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
 - real property valuation, lease interests affecting, **3:73**
- Life estates
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
 - remainder interest includible in life estate trust generally, **3:262**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Life estates—Cont'd
 - remainder interest includible in life estate trust—Cont'd
 - invasion powers, **3:263**
- Life insurance
 - generally, **3:207 et seq.**
 - community property, **3:209**
 - decedent's life, **3:207**
 - funded buy-sell agreements, **3:185 et seq.**
 - other person's life, **3:208**
 - simultaneous death of owner and insured, **3:211**
- Life interest and ordinary term-of-years, use of valuation tables, **3:253**
- Life interest gifts of terminally ill transferor, **3:227**
- Likeness and media interests, Estate of Jackson vs. Commissioner, **3:285**
- Limited partnerships, restricted shares and business interests, **3:171**
- Liquidation transfers, indeterminable value property, **3:31**
- Litigation, claims in, **3:304**
- Location, real property valuation, **3:36**
- Lottery annuity payments
 - generally, **3:220**
 - IRS lottery rules, **3:242**
- Madoff Ponzi Scheme, identity of property to be valued, **3:23**
- Manuscripts, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, above
- Marital trust shares aggregated with shares owned outright, close corporation shares, **3:135**
- Maritime Administration valuations of ships, **3:278**
- Marketability discounts, ranch property, **3:64**
- Market absorption discount, real property valuation, **3:53**
- Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Methods of establishing
 - estate tax valuation, **3:24 et seq.**
 - real property valuation, **3:77**
 - special use valuation, **5:24**
- Minority interests, close corporation shares, **3:131**
- Miscellaneous real property interests, **3:90 et seq.**
- Mixed use real property valuation, **3:43**
- Modifications, family limited partnerships, **3:154**
- Mortality component of valuation, **3:224**
- Mortality components of valuations, **3:214**
- Mortgages
 - generally, **3:51, 3:76, 3:203 et seq.**
 - contingent cancellation provisions, **3:204**
 - Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, **3:206**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Mortgages—Cont'd
 - participation certificate, **3:205**
- Multiple lives annuities, **3:250**
- Mutual fund shares
 - generally, **3:136**
 - dividends, **3:137**
- Natural resources interests
 - generally, **3:92**
 - actual sale or bona fide offers, **3:95**
 - analytical appraisal, **3:96**
 - charitable donation valuations, **3:97**
 - circumstances at time of valuation, **3:93**
 - cost as basis for valuation, **3:94**
- Neighborhood changes, real property valuation, **3:39**
- 1990 legislation
 - agreements restricting sales, **3:164**
 - family limited partnerships, **3:152**
 - options, **3:164**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:148 et seq.**
- No ascertainable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Noncommercial annuities
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
- Noninterest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:15**
- Notes
 - generally, **3:194**
 - assignments, **3:202**
 - certificates of deposit, **3:196**
 - collectibility issues, **3:198, 3:200**
 - defenses to collection, **3:200**
 - discounts, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**
 - installment obligation notes, **3:197**
 - interest rate issues, **3:201**
 - partial assignments, **3:202**
 - presumptive FMV, **3:194**
 - secured notes, **3:199**
 - terms affecting FMV, **3:201**
 - valuation less than face amount, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**
- No value securities, **3:117**
- Objective standard, estate tax valuation, **3:5**
- Obligations, interest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Obligations, noninterest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:15**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Offers or options to buy or sell, real property valuation, **3:52**
- Ordinary term-of-years and life interest, use of valuation tables, **3:253**
- Partial assignments, notes, **3:202**
- Partnership interests, **3:142**
- Partnership property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Partnerships, restricted shares and business interests, **3:175**
- Part-time activities, special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Personal effects, Household and personal effects, above
- Physical qualities and defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Pledged shares of stocks and bonds, **3:116**
- Post-death corporate reorganization reducing stock value, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Post-death events, contingent or contested claims, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
- Post-death sale used to value closely held stock, estate tax valuation, **3:20**
- Post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
- Post-valuation date sales, close corporation shares, **3:121**
- Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Pre-estate tax law restrictions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:174**
- Premiums, consideration of, coin collections, **3:296**
- Presumptive fair market value, notes, **3:194**
- Private annuities, tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:147 et seq.**
- Private debt, **22:36**
- Property exchanges, estate tax valuation, **3:25**
- Property with no ascertainable value, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Ranch property
 - generally, **3:63**
 - marketability discounts, **3:64**
- Real property
 - generally, **3:34 et seq.**
 - access, **3:40**
 - actual vs replacement cost method, **3:82 et seq.**
 - book value, **3:49**
 - changes in neighborhood, **3:39**
 - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
 - combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**

INDEX

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Real property—Cont'd
comparables
 generally, **3:77, 3:80**
 sales after valuation date, **3:79**
condemnation awards, **3:50**
defects, **3:37**
depreciation factor, **3:84**
encumbrances, **3:71**
environment, **3:38**
estimates of income, **3:87**
factors, **3:35**
fractional interests
 generally, **3:54**
 factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**
highest and best use, **3:41 et seq.**
historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
Improved real property, above
Income capitalization method, above
installment sales, **3:58**
known best use factors at time of death, **3:45**
land use restrictions, **3:72**
leases
 generally, **3:73, 3:91**
 income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
location, **3:36**
market absorption discount, **3:53**
methods of establishing, **3:77**
miscellaneous interests, **3:90 et seq.**
mixed use property, **3:43**
mortgages, **3:51, 3:76**
Natural resources interests, above
neighborhood changes, **3:39**
offers or options to buy or sell, **3:52**
physical qualities and defects, **3:37**
proof of discount, fractional interests, **3:57**
replacement vs actual cost method, **3:82 et seq.**
restrictions, **3:71**
rezoning issues, **3:44**
subdivision analyses, **3:81**
tax assessments
 generally, **3:47**
 assessed value, **3:48**
timeshares, **3:56**
Unimproved real property, below
 zoning issues, **3:71**
Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation.
 Special Use Valuation (this index)
Reciprocal arrangements, restricted shares and business interests, **3:192**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Reference material use, coin collections, **3:293**
Registration costs, restricted shares, **3:114**
Reinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
Remainder interests
 generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 Actuarial tables, above
 alternate valuation, **4:21**
 depreciable or depletable property, **3:265**
 discounted valuation, remainder interest includible with, **3:259**
 information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
 inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
 invasion rights after decedent's death, **3:258**
 life estate trust, remainder interest includible in
 generally, **3:262**
 invasion powers, **3:263**
 use of valuation tables, **3:252**
Rental property, income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:86, 3:88**
Replacement cost vs comparable sales, estate tax valuation, **3:24**
Replacement vs actual cost method, real property valuation, **3:82 et seq.**
Restricted markets, estate tax valuation, **3:8**
Restricted shares and business interests
 generally, **3:111 et seq., 3:148 et seq.**
 adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
 agreements containing rights or restrictions, **3:162**
 Amlie case, **3:158**
 basis step up, **3:188**
 bona fide business arrangement exception, **3:170**
 bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
 buy-sell agreements funded by life insurance, **3:185 et seq.**
 comparables applicability, **3:157**
 consideration, **3:179**
 controlling interests issues, **3:159**
 discounts, **3:113**
 dribble-out valuation method, **3:115**
 easements, **3:163**
 employees, **3:193**
 factors considered, **3:112**
 failing health issues, **3:173**
 Family limited partnerships, above
 first refusal rights, **3:181**
 formula price issues, **3:177**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Restricted shares and business interests—Cont'd
 general redemption provisions, **3:183**
 ineffective restrictions, **3:180**
 insurance issues, **3:172**
 insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
 intervivos transfers, **3:167**
 large blocks, **3:184**
 life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **3:185 et seq.**
 limited partnerships, **3:171**
 multiple rights or restrictions, **3:160**
 1990 legislation, **3:148 et seq.**
 partnerships, **3:175**
 pre-estate tax law restrictions, **3:174**
 reciprocal arrangements, **3:192**
 registration costs, **3:114**
 sale price of shares, **3:176**
 testamentary options, **3:191**
 testamentary purpose, **3:178**
 transfer tax value, **3:150**
 value greater than fair market value, **3:182**
 voting trusts, **3:189, 3:190**
 Restrictions, real property subject to, **3:71**
 Retained interests, grantor retained annuity trusts, **3:257**
 Revaluation of gifts, estate tax valuation, **3:18**
 Reversionary interests
 generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 Actuarial tables, above
 alternate valuation, **4:21**
 discounted valuation, reversionary interest includible with, **3:260**
 invasion rights after decedent's death, **3:258**
 use of valuation tables, **3:252**
 Rezoning issues, real property valuation, **3:44**
 Sale price approach to valuation, close corporation shares, **3:120**
 Sale price of shares, restricted shares and business interests, **3:176**
 Sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, estate tax valuation, **3:14**
 Sale restrictions. Restricted shares and business interests, above
 Sales price not reflecting value, securities, **3:102**
 Seasonal activities, special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
 Secured notes, **3:199**
 Securities
 generally, **3:98 et seq.**
 aggregation, no aggregation rule, **3:108**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Securities—Cont'd
 bid and asked prices, **3:99**
 Blocks of securities, above
 Close corporation shares, above
 disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
 discounts, restricted shares, **3:113**
 dribble-out valuation method, restricted shares, **3:115**
 ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**
 incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, **3:100**
 less-than majority blocks, **3:106**
 liquidation of large blocks, **3:109**
 no value, **3:117**
 pledged shares of stocks and bonds, **3:116**
 rebuttable presumptions, blocks of securities, **3:105**
 registration costs, restricted shares, **3:114**
 Restricted shares and business interests, above
 sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
 traded and untraded, **3:101**
 underwriting fees, **3:110**
 Settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
 Ships. Boats and ships, above
 Signatures, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, above
 Simultaneous death of owner and insured, life insurance, **3:211**
 Special factors, IRS rulings, actuarial tables, **3:230, 3:231**
 Special valuation rules
 generally, **3:257**
 family limited partnerships, **3:151**
 Stamp collections, **3:292**
 Stolen property, estate tax valuation, **3:15**
 Subdivision analyses, unimproved real property valuation, **3:81**
 Subsequent land sales, estate tax valuation, **3:22**
 Tables, valuation
 generally, **3:241 et seq.**
 last-to-die factors, **3:254**
 reinsured or coinsured, **3:251**
 Tax assessments, real property valuation
 generally, **3:47**
 assessed value, **3:48**
 Tax refunds arising from claims, **3:299, 3:300**
 Terminally ill
 definition, **3:226**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Terminally ill—Cont'd
 - life interest gifts of terminally ill transferor, **3:227**
- Term of years annuities
 - generally, **3:249**
 - present value, **3:244**
- Terms for years interest
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
- Testamentary options, restricted shares and business interests, **3:191**
- Testamentary purpose, restricted shares and business interests, **3:178**
- Timber, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Timeshares, **3:56**
- Traded and untraded securities, **3:101**
- Trade publications use, boat and ship valuations, **3:276**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, special use valuation, **5:33**
- Transfer tax value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:150**
- Trust interests
 - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
 - Actuarial tables, above
- Trust property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Trusts
 - inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
 - remainder interest includible in inter vivos trust, **3:261**
 - remainder interest includible in life estate trust generally, **3:262**
 - invasion powers, **3:263**
- Ultimate market as key to appraisal, jewelry and gems, **3:287**
- Underwriting fees, securities, **3:110**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**
- Unimproved real property
 - generally, **3:59**
 - building lots, **3:60**
 - crops, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
 - discounted cash flow analyses, **3:66**
 - elections, actual use, **3:68**
 - factors considered, **3:59**
 - Farms, above
 - Improved real property, above
 - income capitalization method, **3:65**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

- Unimproved real property—Cont'd
 - IRS guidelines, **3:78**
 - ranch property, **3:63**
 - splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
 - subdivision analyses, **3:81**
 - timber, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
- Unitary interest, voting and nonvoting stock valued as, close corporation shares, **3:133**
- US savings bonds
 - generally, **3:140**
 - discounts, **3:309**
- Value based on sale price shortly after valuation date, estate tax valuation, **3:14**
- Value greater than fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:182**
- Valueless property, **3:29**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest, close corporation shares, **3:133**
- Voting trusts, restricted shares and business interests, **3:189, 3:190**
- Well-known people, complete works of, **3:282**
- Worthless property, estate tax valuation, **3:29**
- Zoning issues, real property valuation, **3:71**

FAMILY BUSINESSES

- Consent of heirs and interested parties, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
- Elections, family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
- Estates to which Section 2057 deduction applies, **6:308 et seq.**
- Estate tax deductions. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Fifty percent liquidity test, estate tax deductions, **6:311**
- Gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:154**
- Gift valuation, **17:142**
- Heirs, consent and liability of, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Interested parties, consent and liability of, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Liability of heirs and interested parties, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Limited partnerships. **Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Liquidity test, estate tax deductions, **6:311**
- Material participation test, estate tax deductions, **6:312**

FAMILY BUSINESSES—Cont'd

- Qualified family owned business deduction repeal, **6:302**
- Qualified family-owned business interests, estate tax deductions
 - generally, **6:313**
 - Section 6166, **6:314**
- Recapture tax, estate tax deductions, **6:315 et seq.**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Stock redemptions affecting estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Written agreement elections, family-owned business deductions, **6:309**

FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (FLPs)

- Additional discount for installment payments under FLP right to purchase interest, **22:4**
- Amlie case, **3:158**
- Bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
- Controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
- Failed FLPs, **22:50**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gifts of FLP Interests, **22:49**
- Gift tax exclusions
 - family limited partnership limited interests, **16:20**
 - planning, **16:50**
- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
- Interest accruing after death, deductibility FLP loan to estate, **6:34**
- IRS position on family limited partnerships and discounting, **22:44, 22:47**
- Limited interests, gift tax exclusions, **16:20**
- Loan to estate, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:34**
- Marital deduction, taxable estate, **6:151**
- Market valuation discount, transfers to FLP, **21:11**
- Modifications, **3:154**
- 1990 legislation, **3:152**
- Recognition for estate tax purposes, **3:149**
- Restrictions on transfers of interests, **3:153**
- Taxable estate, marital deduction, **6:151**
- Transfer of interest, dollar amount or percentage, **22:51**
- Transfers to FLPs, market valuation discount, **21:11**

FARMS

- Charitable nontrust remainders as qualifying transfers
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- Crop share leases, special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**
- Definition, farms, farming purposes, **5:21**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Filing estate tax returns, **9:7, 9:8**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Limited partnership interests, special use valuation, **5:29**
- Nonagricultural development rights, recapture of estate tax on sale of, **5:98**
- Nonagricultural development rights sales, recapture of estate tax after special use valuation, **5:98**
- Outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Special use valuation, **5:5**
 - election requirements
 - generally, **5:20, 5:21**
 - crop share leases, **5:40**
 - farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
 - recapture of estate tax on sale of nonagricultural development rights, **5:98**

FIDUCIARIES

- Assessment against, limitation periods, **12:19 et seq.**
- Collection suits against, **12:38**
- Estate freeze transfers, substitution power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity, **17:97**
- Executors and Administrators** (this index)
- Gift tax
 - collection, notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
 - waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Life insurance held in fiduciary capacity. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Limitation periods, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**
- Notice of fiduciary relationship
 - Form 56, **11:6**
 - gift tax collection, **18:44**
 - settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:2 et seq.**
- Payment of tax, early discharge from personal liability, **10:21**
- Waivers of statutory fees as gift taxable transfer, **14:152**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS

- Additional estate tax return for early disposition of farm or closely held business, **9:7, 9:8**
- Administrators, gift tax filing requirements, **18:14**
- Agents, gift tax filing requirements, **18:16**
- Amended returns
 - estate tax, **9:36**
 - gift tax, **17:189**
- Annual exclusion, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:10**
- Authority to sign return, estate tax, **11:9**
- Basis. Estate tax, below
- Charitable transfers, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:11**
- Citizens or residents, form of gift tax return, **18:30**
- Closely held business, additional estate tax return for early disposition, **9:7, 9:8**
- Combat zone service postponements, **9:35**
- Contents of gift tax return, **18:27**
- Corporations, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Delinquency in filing
 - estate tax returns, **9:24 et seq.**
 - gift tax, **18:25**
- Disclaimers, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:9**
- Disclosures of information regarding estate, **9:14**
- Discount valuations, gift tax returns, **18:28**
- Donees, gift tax filing requirements, **18:15**
- Donor of gift, supplemental data to be furnished by, **18:29**
- Educational payments, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**
- Estates, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **9:1 et seq.**
 - additional returns for early disposition of farm or closely held business, **9:7, 9:8**
 - amendments of returns, **9:36**
 - authority to sign return, **11:9**
 - basis
 - consistency, **9:40**
 - grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
 - reporting, **9:41**
 - combat zone service postponements, **9:35**
 - delinquency in filing, **9:24 et seq.**
 - disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
 - examination of return, **11:11 et seq.**
 - executors, filing requirements, **9:4**
 - extensions of time for filing, **9:21**
 - Form 706 revisions, **9:37**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

- Estate tax—Cont'd
 - grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
 - incomplete returns, **9:34**
 - IRS website and telephone service center, **9:39**
 - missing persons, **9:9**
 - nondelegable duty to file, **9:28 et seq.**
 - nonresident alien's estate tax return, **9:2**
 - obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
 - penalties for late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
 - persons required to disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
 - possessors of estate assets, filing requirements, **9:5**
 - presumption of death, **9:10**
 - private delivery service, **9:19, 9:20**
 - recordkeeping and record retention requirements, **9:11**
 - Secretary of Treasury filings, **9:6**
 - signing and verification of estate tax returns, **9:15 et seq.**
 - supplemental data, **9:12, 9:13**
 - US citizens and residents, **9:1**
 - when to file
 - generally, **9:18**
 - extensions of time, **9:21**
 - where to file
 - nonresident decedents, **9:23**
 - US resident decedents, **9:22**
 - who must file, **9:3 et seq.**
- Examination of returns
 - estate tax, **11:11 et seq.**
 - gift tax, **18:34**
- Executors, filing requirements, **9:4**
- Executors, gift tax filing requirements, **18:14**
- Extensions of time to file, gift tax returns, **18:23**
- Failure to file, gift tax, **18:25**
- Farms, additional estate tax return for early disposition, **9:7, 9:8**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts, large, received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:1**
 - administrators, filing requirements, **18:14**
 - agents, filing requirements, **18:16**
 - amended returns, **17:189**
 - annual exclusion, transfers not subject to tax, **18:10**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

Gift tax—Cont'd

- charitable transfers, transfers not subject to tax, **18:11**
- citizens or residents, form of return, **18:30**
- contents, **18:27**
- corporations, filing requirements, **18:13**
- delinquency penalty, **18:25**
- disclaimers, transfers not subject to tax, **18:9**
- discount valuations, **18:28**
- donees, filing requirements, **18:15**
- donor, supplemental data to be furnished by, **18:29**
- educational payments, transfers not subject to tax, **18:7**
- estates, filing requirements, **18:13**
- examination of return, **18:34**
- executors, filing requirements, **18:14**
- extensions of time to file, **18:23**
- failure to file, **18:25**
- form, citizens or residents, **18:30**
- individuals, filing requirements, **18:12**
- mail delivery, **18:21**
- marital deductions, transfers not subject to tax, **18:8**
- medical payments, transfers not subject to tax, **18:7**
- nonresident aliens, filing requirements, **18:17**
- partnerships, filing requirements, **18:13**
- political organizations, transfers not subject to tax, **18:6**
- preparation of return, **18:27 et seq.**
- private delivery service, **18:22**
- purpose of Form 709, **18:2**
- reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- spousal gifts subject to the tax, **18:4**
- spouses making split gifts, filing requirements, **18:18**
- supplemental data to be furnished by donor, **18:29**
- transfers not subject to tax, **18:6 et seq.**
- transfers subject to the tax, **18:3 et seq.**
- trusts, disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- trusts, filing requirements, **18:13**
- when return must be filed
 - generally, **18:19**
 - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
 - incomplete gifts, **18:20**
 - reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- where filed, **18:24**
- who must file, **18:12**

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

- Grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
- Incomplete gifts, when return must be filed, **18:20**
- Incomplete returns, estate tax, **9:34**
- Individuals, gift tax filing requirements, **18:12**
- IRS website and telephone service center, **9:39**
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Mail delivery, **18:21**
- Marital deductions, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:8**
- Medical payments, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**
- Missing persons, estate tax returns, **9:9, 9:10**
- Nondelegable duty to file, estate tax returns, **9:28 et seq.**
- Nonresident aliens, estate tax return, **9:2**
- Nonresident aliens, gift tax filing requirements, **18:17**
- Notice requirements, large gifts received from foreign persons, **15:13**
- Obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
- Partnerships, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Penalties for late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Persons required to disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
- Political organizations, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6**
- Possessors of estate assets, filing requirements, **9:5**
- Preparation of return, gift tax, **18:27 et seq.**
- Presumption of death, estate tax returns, **9:10**
- Private delivery service
 - estate tax, **9:19, 9:20**
 - gift tax, **18:22**
- Reasonable cause for delay, gift tax, **18:26**
- Recordkeeping and record retention requirements, **9:11**
- Secretary of Treasury filings, estate tax returns, **9:6**
- Signing and verification of estate tax returns, **9:15 et seq.**
- Spousal gifts, **18:4**
- Spouses making split gifts, gift tax filing requirements, **18:18**
- Supplemental data, estate tax returns, **9:12, 9:13**
- Supplemental data to be furnished by donor of gift, **18:29**
- Transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6 et seq.**
- Transfers subject to gift tax, **18:3 et seq.**
- Trusts, disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- Trusts, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**

INDEX

FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

US citizens and residents, estate tax returns, **9:1**

When return must be filed

estate tax

generally, **9:18 et seq.**

extensions of time, **9:21**

gift tax

generally, **18:19**

extensions of time to file, **18:23**

incomplete gifts, **18:20**

reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**

Where return must be filed

estate tax

nonresident decedents, **9:23**

US resident decedents, **9:22**

gift tax, **18:24**

Who must file return

estate tax, **9:3 et seq.**

gift tax

generally, **18:12**

administrators, **18:14**

agents, **18:16**

corporations, **18:13**

donees, **18:15**

estates, **18:13**

executors, **18:14**

nonresident aliens, **18:17**

partnerships, **18:13**

spouses making split gifts, **18:18**

trusts, **18:13**

FLOWER BONDS

Estate tax payment with, **10:24**

Fair market value, **3:138 et seq.**

FLP

Family Limited Partnerships (this index)

FORCED SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:13**

FOREIGN CHARITIES

Amount of charitable deduction, nonresident non-citizen bequests to, **6:301**

Gifts to, gift tax deductions, **16:88**

FOREIGN DEATH TAXES CREDIT

Generally, **7:42 et seq.**

Choice of credit where foreign country and its political subdivision each imposes tax, **7:46**

Computing credit where taxes paid to more than one country, **7:47**

Limitations, **7:43**

Limitations period, **7:50**

FOREIGN DEATH TAXES CREDIT—Cont'd

Multiple foreign countries, computing credit, **7:47**

Multiple foreign taxes, **7:44**

Proof of right to credit, **7:49**

Refunds of foreign death taxes

generally, **7:51**

limitations period, **7:50**

Remainders, **7:48**

Reversionary interests, **7:48**

Treaties, **7:45**

FOREIGN STOCK TRANSFERS

Gifts by, taxable, nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**

FORM OVER SUBSTANCE RULE

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:10**

FORMS

65, notice concerning fiduciary relationship, **11:6**

656, offer in compromise, **11:40**

706

agreement to special use valuation, **5:72**

blank form, **App. A**

completed form and commentary, **App. B**

revisions, **9:37**

trustee's statement, **6:224**

706-A, estate tax return, **5:120**

706-CE, foreign death tax, **7:49**

706-GS(D), GST tax return form, **19:124**

706-GS(D-1), GST tax return form, **19:125**

706-GS(D-1), GST tax return form, nonexplicit trusts, **19:126**

706-GS(T), GST tax return form, **19:128**

706-NA, credits, **8:65**

706-QDT, trustee's annual statement, **6:230**

709

blank form and instructions, **App. C**

completed form and commentary, **App. D**

843, refund claim, **12:68**

2848, power of attorney and declaration of representative, **11:8**

4421, executor's commission and attorney's fees, **6:17**

4422, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:51, 12:53**

4768, extension of time to file or pay tax, **10:29**

5495, request for discharge of personal liability under IRC section 2204 or 6905, **10:20**

7004, GST tax return form, **19:132**

8821, Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

8854, expatriation statement, **8:9**

8892, extension of time to pay, **18:33**

FORMS—Cont'd

8939, allocation of basis, **1:10**
 Allocation of basis, Form 8939, **1:10**
 Application for Certificate Discharging Property
 Subject to Estate Tax Lien, **12:53**
 Application for extension of time to pay estate tax,
 10:29
 Assessment bond, **12:14**
 Assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,
 11:34
 Bond, assessment, **12:14**
 Charitable lead trust, IRS Sample Form, **App. L**
 Charitable Remainder Trust, IRS Sample Form,
 App. K
 Citizens or residents, gift tax return, **18:30**
 Claim for refund, district court actions, **20:31**
 Collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,
 11:34
 Complaint, district court action for refund, **20:15**
 Credits, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:65**
 Death, direct skips at, GST tax return form, **19:130**
 Deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment
 and collection, **11:34**
 Direct skips at death, GST tax return form, **19:130**
 Direct skips inter vivos, GST tax return form,
 19:129
 District court actions, claim for refund, **20:31**
 Estate tax, form of application for extension of time
 to pay, **10:29**
 Executor's commissions deductions, taxable estate,
 6:17
 Extension of time to file, GST tax return form,
 19:131
 Gift tax return by citizens or residents, **18:30**
 GST tax
 706-GS(D), **19:124**
 706-GS(D-1), **19:125**
 706-GS(D-1), nonexplicit trusts, **19:126**
 706-GS(T), **19:128**
 7004, tax return, **19:132**
 generally, **19:122 et seq.**
 direct skips at death, **19:130**
 direct skips inter vivos, **19:129**
 extension of time to file, **19:131**
 taxable distributions, **19:123**
 taxable terminations, **19:127**
 Intervivos direct skips, GST tax return form, **19:129**
 Marital deduction, taxable estate, **6:130**
 90-day letter, settlements of estate tax disputes,
 11:33
 Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, credits, **8:65**

FORMS—Cont'd

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax reporting
 requirements, **8:9**
 Obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
 Preparer tax identification number (PTIN), applica-
 tion and renewal, **App. N**
 Protests, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:26**
 QDOT tax return, **6:230**
 Qualified personal residence trusts, **17:108, App. J**
 Refund actions, district court complaint, **20:15**
 Refund claims, **12:68**
 Restrictions on assessment and collection of defi-
 ciency, waiver of, **11:34**
 Schedules for forms. **Schedules** (this index)
 Settlements of estate tax disputes
 assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions
 on, **11:34**
 collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,
 11:34
 deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment
 and collection, **11:34**
 90-day letter, **11:33**
 protests, **11:26**
 restrictions on assessment and collection of defi-
 ciency waiver of, **11:34**
 revocation of notice, **11:6**
 termination of notice, **11:6**
 waiver of restrictions on assessment and collec-
 tion of deficiency, **11:34**
 Special use valuation agreement, **5:72**
 Special use valuation recapture of estate tax, return,
 5:120
 Taxable distributions, GST tax return forms, **19:123**
 et seq.
 Taxable estate
 attorneys' fees deductions
 generally, **6:24**
 nonprobate assets, **6:26**
 executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
 marital deduction, **6:130**
 Taxable terminations, GST tax return form, **19:127**
 Tax Information Authorization form, **11:10**
 W-12, IRS paid preparer tax identification number,
 application and renewal, **App. N**
 Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection
 of deficiency, **11:34**

FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to, **16:92**

FRAUD AND FALSE STATEMENTS

Criminal Penalties (this index)

FREEZE TRANSFERS

Estate Freeze Transfers (this index)

FUNERAL EXPENSES

Taxable estate deductions
generally, **6:12**
community property states, **6:13**

FUTURE INTERESTS

Gift tax exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
Gross estate determinations, **2:108 et seq.**
Taxable estate deductions, future interest expenses,
6:6

GEMS

Fair Market Value (this index)

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX

Generally, **19:1 et seq.**
Adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as gift
taxable transfers, **14:161**
Adopted child status, settlements resolving
modifications of exempt trusts, **19:85**
Adopted persons, determining generations
generally, **19:21**
lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descen-
dant, **19:23**
Allocation during estate tax inclusion period, indi-
vidual GST exemptions, **19:36**
Allocation of capital gains to income, modifications
of exempt trusts, **19:81**
Allocations of exemptions
generally, **19:30**
after transferor's death, **19:38**
election out of automatic allocation rules, **19:45**
indirect skip transfers in trust, **19:33**
indirect skip transfers to trusts
generally, **19:34**
electing out of automatic GST allocations to
trusts, **19:35**
lifetime direct skips, **19:32**
unnecessary allocation, **19:31**
American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (this
index)
Applicable fraction computations of tax
generally, **19:101, 19:102**
charitable lead annuity trusts, **19:108**
Appointment of trustee modifications of exempt
trusts, **19:71**
Appreciation exempt after allocation, individual
GST exemptions, **19:41**
Asset disposition, modifications of exempt trusts,
19:77

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX—Cont'd

Automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption
after transferor's death, **19:39**
Automatic GST allocations, electing out of, **19:35,**
19:45
Avoiding loss of GST tax exemption on exercise of
limited power of appointment, **19:91**
Basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**
Beneficiaries, sales of remainder interests acquired,
modifications of exempt trusts, **19:80**
Beneficiary's five and five power modifications of
exempt trusts, **19:72**
Change of situs modifications of exempt trusts,
19:69
Charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction
for, **19:108**
Computation of Tax (this index)
Conflicts between per capita and per stirpes
distributee, settlement resolving, modifications
of exempt trusts, **19:86**
Conversion of GST exempt trusts into unitrusts,
19:79
Court ordered modifications of exempt trusts, **19:75**
Credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes,
19:112
Death, direct skips at, tax return form, **19:130**
Death of descendant within 90 days of transfer,
step-up rule, **19:24**
Deemed GST tax, gift splitting and the, **19:110**
Definitions
generally, **19:2**
direct skip, **19:14**
distributions taxable, **19:11 et seq.**
generation, **19:19**
skip person, **19:15**
taxable distributions, **19:11 et seq.**
terminations taxable, **19:6**
transferor, **19:22**
transferors, **19:18**
trust, **19:10**
trusts, **19:13**
Determining generations
generally, **19:19 et seq.**
adopted persons
generally, **19:21**
lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal
descendant, **19:23**
half-blood relationships, **19:21**
non-family members, **19:21**
relationships by half-blood, **19:21**
spouse of descendant or transferor, **19:20**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

- Direct skips
 - generally, **19:14 et seq.**
 - allocation of exemption, **19:32**
 - at death, tax return form, **19:130**
 - computation of tax, **19:97**
 - definition, **19:14**
 - gift, GST tax included in, **19:16**
 - inter vivos, tax return form, **19:129**
 - person, skip, **19:15**
 - QTIP election, GST tax relationship, **19:17**
 - relation between GST tax and QTIP election, **19:17**
- Disclaimer of trust income interests, nonresidents not citizens of US
 - generally, **15:2**
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- Disclaimers, effect of, **19:117**
- Disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Disposition of assets, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:77**
- Distributions taxable, **19:11 et seq.**
- Divisions, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:67**
- Effective date of legislation
 - generally, **19:3**
 - exceptions, **19:4**
 - exempt trusts, **19:63**
 - Modifications of exempt trusts, below
 - 2010 legislation, **19:5**
- Elections
 - automatic GST allocations, **19:35, 19:45**
 - IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
- Estate tax inclusion period
 - allocation during, **19:36**
 - computation of tax, **19:107**
- Exceptions to automatic allocation, **19:40**
- Exemptions
 - Individual GST exemptions, below
 - trusts, **19:63 et seq.**
- Exempt trusts, conversion into unitrusts, **19:79**
- Exercise of limited power of appointment: perpetuities period and the GST exemption, **19:91**
- Extension of time, GST exemption amount application, **19:44**
- Extension of time to apply the GST exemption amount
 - generally, **19:43**
- Extension of time to file, tax return form, **19:131**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

- Extension of time to make reverse QTIP elections, **19:57, 19:58**
- Failure to exercise withdrawal right, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:83**
- Five and five power of beneficiary modifications of exempt trusts, **19:72**
- Five and five withdrawal power, modification of, **19:92**
- Forms** (this index)
- Gallo exemption, **19:47 et seq.**
- Generations
 - definition, **19:19**
 - Determining generations, above
 - Step-up rule, below
- Gifts
 - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
 - GST tax included in, **19:16**
 - GST tax included in gift, **19:16**
 - nontaxable, computation of tax, **19:104**
 - splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
 - spousal splitting of, GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Half-blood relationships, determining generations, **19:21**
- Inclusion ratio, computation of tax, **19:100**
- Income, allocation of capital gains to, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:81**
- Index for inflation, individual GST exemptions, **19:28**
- Indirect skips, allocation of exemptions
 - transfers in trust, **19:33**
 - transfers to trusts
 - generally, **19:34**
 - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
- Individual GST exemptions
 - generally, **19:27 to 19:49**
 - allocation during estate tax inclusion period, **19:36**
 - allocation of exemption, generally, **19:30**
 - allocation of GST exemption after transferor's death, **19:38**
 - allocation to lifetime direct skips, **19:32**
 - appreciation exempt after allocation, **19:41**
 - automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after transferor's death, **19:39**
 - exceptions to automatic allocation, **19:40**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)

TAX—Cont'd

- Individual GST exemptions—Cont'd
 - extension of time to apply the GST exemption amount, **19:44**
 - generally, **19:43**
 - Gallo exemption, **19:47 to 19:49**
 - index for inflation, **19:28**
 - inflation, index for, **19:28**
 - married individuals' gifts, **19:29**
 - 1990 legislation, **19:47 et seq.**
 - retroactive allocation of GST exemption, **19:42**
 - substantial compliance, **19:46**
 - tax rate, **19:27**
 - termination of estate tax inclusion period, **19:37**
 - transferor's death, allocation of GST exemption after, **19:38**
 - transferor's death, automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after, **19:39**
 - unnecessary allocation of GST exemption amount voided, **19:31**
- Individuals with deceased parent, step-up rule, **19:25**
- Inflation, index for, individual GST exemptions, **19:28**
- Installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:43**
- Interests in property, terminations taxable, **19:8**
- Intervivos direct skips, tax return form, **19:129**
- Intervivos transfers in trust, computation of tax, **19:105, 19:106**
- IRS regulations, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:66**
- IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
- Limited partnership, transfer of trust assets to, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:87**
- Manner of making reverse QTIP elections, **19:56 et seq.**
- Married individuals' gifts, individual GST exemptions, **19:29**
- Mergers, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:70**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Modification of five and five withdrawal power, **19:92**
- Modifications of exempt trusts
 - generally, **19:63 et seq.**
 - adopted child status, settlement resolving, **19:85**
 - allocation capital gains to income, **19:81**
 - appointments of trustees, **19:71**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)

TAX—Cont'd

- Modifications of exempt trusts—Cont'd
 - asset dispositions, **19:77**
 - beneficiaries, sales of remainder interests acquired, **19:80**
 - beneficiary's five and five power, **19:72**
 - change of situs, **19:69**
 - conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving, **19:86**
 - constructive additions, **19:65**
 - conversion of GST exempt trusts into unitrusts, **19:79**
 - court ordered modifications, **19:75**
 - disposition of assets, **19:77**
 - divisions, **19:67**
 - failure to exercise withdrawal right, **19:83**
 - five and five power of beneficiary, **19:72**
 - GST exempt trusts, conversion into unitrusts, **19:79**
 - income, allocation of capital gains to, **19:81**
 - IRS regulations, **19:66**
 - limited partnership, transfer of trust assets to, **19:87**
 - mergers, **19:70**
 - nonjudicial modifications, **19:76**
 - partial divisions, **19:78**
 - partitions, **19:67**
 - perpetuities period, settlement resolving, **19:85**
 - powers of trustee powers, **19:71**
 - remainder interests acquired by beneficiaries, sales of, **19:80**
 - scrivener's error corrections, **19:74**
 - settlement agreements, **19:73**
 - settlement resolving adopted child status and perpetuities period, **19:85**
 - settlement resolving conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, **19:86**
 - shareholder agreements, **19:82**
 - situs changes, **19:69**
 - termination, **19:84**
 - termination of trust, **19:68**
 - total return trusts, **19:79**
 - transfer of trust assets to limited partnership, **19:87**
 - trustee appointments, **19:71**
 - trustee powers, **19:71**
 - unitrusts, conversion of GST exempt trusts into, **19:79**
 - withdrawal right, failure to exercise, **19:83**
- Multiple skips, taxation of, **19:113**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX—Cont'd

- Multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, **19:114**
- 1990 legislation, individual GST exemptions, **19:47 et seq.**
- 1995 legislation
 - nonresidents not citizens, **19:62**
 - reverse QTIP elections, **19:54**
- No loss of exemption due to creation of testamentary GPA, **19:93**
- Non-family members, determining generations, **19:21**
- Nonjudicial modifications of exempt trusts, **19:76**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **19:60 et seq.**
 - disclaimer of trust income interests
 - generally, **15:2**
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
 - 1995 legislation, **19:62**
- Nontaxable gifts, computation of tax, **19:104**
- Partial division, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:78**
- Partial terminations taxable, **19:7**
- Partitions, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:67**
- Payment of tax, **19:111**
- Perpetuities period, settlement resolving, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:85**
- Perpetuities period and the GST exemption, **19:91**
- Powers of appointment
 - generally, **14:131**
 - releases of, **19:88 et seq.**
 - testamentary powers over skip trusts, **19:115**
 - transferors, **19:18**
- Powers of trustee. modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Predeceased parent rule, **19:26**
- Property interests, terminations taxable, **19:8**
- QTIP trust election, GST tax relationship, **19:17**
- QTIP trusts
 - Reverse QTIP elections, below
- Relation between GST tax and QTIP election, **19:17**
- Relationships by half-blood, determining generations, **19:21**
- Releases of powers of appointment, **19:88 et seq.**
- Remainder interests acquired by beneficiaries, sales of, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:80**
- Retroactive allocation of GST exemption, **19:42**
- Reverse QTIP elections
 - generally, **19:53 et seq.**
 - extension of time to make, **19:57, 19:58**

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX—Cont'd

- Reverse QTIP elections—Cont'd
 - IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
 - manner of making, **19:56 et seq.**
 - 1995 legislation, **19:54**
 - step-up rule, **19:55**
 - time to make, **19:56 et seq.**
- Scrivener's error corrections modifying of exempt trusts, **19:74**
- Settlement agreement modifications of exempt trusts, **19:73**
- Settlement resolving adopted child status and perpetuities period, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:85**
- Settlement resolving conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:86**
- Severance of GST trusts, **19:50 et seq.**
- Shareholder agreements, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:82**
- Situs change modifications of exempt trusts, **19:69**
- Skip person, term defined, **19:15**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, **19:115**
- Special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, **19:114**
- Splitting of gifts by spouses, GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Spouse of descendant or transferor, determining generations, **19:20**
- Step-up rule
 - death of descendant within 90 days of transfer, **19:24**
 - individuals with deceased parent, **19:25**
 - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
 - predeceased parent rule, **19:26**
 - reverse QTIP elections, **19:55**
- Substantial compliance rule, individual GST exemptions, **19:46**
- Support obligations, terminations taxable, **19:9**
- Taxable amount for direct skips, **19:97**
- Taxable amount for taxable distributions, **19:95**
- Taxable amount for taxable terminations, **19:96**
- Taxable distributions
 - generally, **19:95**
 - tax return forms, **19:123 et seq.**
- Taxable terminations, **19:96, 19:127**
- Taxation of multiple skips, **19:113**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

- Tax rate
 - generally, **19:99**
 - individual GST exemptions, **19:27**
- Tax return forms. **Forms** (this index)
- Termination of estate tax inclusion period, individual GST exemptions, **19:37**
- Termination of exempt trusts, **19:84**
- Terminations taxable
 - generally, **19:6**
 - definition, **19:6**
 - interests in property, **19:8**
 - partial terminations, **19:7**
 - property interests, **19:8**
 - support obligations, **19:9**
 - trusts, **19:10, 19:13**
- Testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, **19:115**
- Time to make reverse QTIP elections, **19:56 et seq.**
- Total return trusts, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:79**
- Transfer of trust assets to limited partnership, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:87**
- Transferor, term defined, **19:22**
- Transferors, term defined, **19:18**
- Transferor's death
 - allocation of GST exemption after, **19:38**
 - automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after, **19:39**
- Transfers in trust, allocation of exemptions to indirect skips, **19:33**
- Transfers to trusts, allocation of exemptions to indirect skips
 - generally, **19:34**
 - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
- Trust, term defined for GST tax purposes, **19:10, 19:13**
- Trustee appointment modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Trustee powers modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Trust terminations taxable, **19:10, 19:13**
- 2010 legislation, **19:5**
- 2012 legislation. See **American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Unitrusts, conversion of GST exempt trusts into, **19:79**
- Valuation of GST property
 - generally, **19:98**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)
TAX—Cont'd**

- Valuation of GST property—Cont'd
 - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
 - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Withdrawal right, failure to exercise, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:83**
- Wrongful death proceeds, **2:94**

GIFTS CAUSA MORTIS

Causa Mortis Gifts (this index)

GIFTS INCLUDED IN ESTATE

- Computation, split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
- Estate taxation valuation of gifts. See **Valuation** (this index)
- Estate tax credit for gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, **7:19 et seq.**
- Estate tax payment, taxable gifts, **10:7**
- Gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, estate tax credit for, **7:19 et seq.**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Post-death court ordered gifts, taxable estate deductions, **6:9**
- Revaluation of gifts made after August 5, 1997, **7:25, 7:26**
- Revaluation of gifts made prior to August 6, 1997, **7:24**
- Special use valuation percentage qualification requirements, gift property, **5:52**
- Split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
- Taxable estate deductions, post-death court ordered gifts, **6:9**

GIFT SPLITTING

Split Gifts (this index)

GIFT TAX

- Generally, **13:1 et seq.**
- Adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
- Administrators, tax return filing requirements, **18:14**
- Administrator's disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**
- Agents, tax return filing requirements, **18:16**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- American Taxpayer Relief Act, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:58**
- Annual exclusion
 - generally, **16:2**
 - amounts, **17:180**
 - transfers qualifying for, **14:7**
- Annuities
 - employees', **14:100, 14:101**
 - exclusions, **16:22, 16:26**
 - joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- Arbitration clauses, Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding, **16:45**
- Art works
 - charitable deductions, **16:132**
 - loans of qualified works of art as taxable transfer, **14:149**
- Assessment** (this index)
- Asset protection trusts, **14:56**
- Assignments of wrongful death claims as taxable transfers, **14:160**
- Authority for proceedings, **13:8**
- Authority to make taxable transfer, **14:38**
- Beneficial interest transfers, **14:18 et seq.**
- Causa mortis gifts
 - generally, **14:25**
 - death-bed transfers
 - generally, **14:32**
 - payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
- Charitable Crummey withdrawal power, exclusions, **16:48**
- Charitable deductions
 - generally, **16:78 et seq.**
 - amount of charitable deduction, **16:127**
 - art works, **16:132**
 - charitable lead trusts, guaranteed annuity interest from
 - generally, **16:108**
 - determinable amount, **16:109**
 - regulation limiting, **16:110**
 - charitable organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts, **16:111**
 - commercial annuity, charitable gift annuity funded with, **16:81**
 - conditions, transfers subject to, **16:96**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
 - conservation easement gifts
 - generally, **16:101**
 - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
 - copyrighted art works, **16:132**
 - correcting improper funding of charitable remainder trust, **16:107**
 - CRAT remainder interests, **16:118**
 - CRUTs
 - partition and acceleration, **16:113 et seq.**
 - remainder interests, **16:118**
 - transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
 - educational organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - farm, outright remainder in, **16:131**
 - financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
 - foreign charities gifts to, **16:88**
 - fraternal organizations, gifts to, **16:92**
 - guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts
 - generally, **16:108**
 - determinable amount, **16:109**
 - regulation limiting, **16:110**
 - income exception CRUT, **16:125**
 - incomplete gifts, **16:79**
 - individuals, gifts to, **16:94**
 - life insurance rights gifts, **16:99, 16:100**
 - life interests, **16:105**
 - limitations, **16:120**
 - literary organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - local governments, gifts to, **16:87**
 - 1969 legislation, **16:85**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **16:86**
 - outright gift of undivided portion of donor's entire interest, **16:128 et seq.**
 - outright remainder in personal residence or farm, **16:131**
 - partial interest transfers, **16:97 et seq.**
 - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, **16:122**
 - partition and acceleration of CRUT, **16:113 et seq.**
 - pooled income funds, **16:126**
 - powers, transfers subject to, **16:96**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
 - qualifications of charitable beneficiary, **16:123**
 - qualified charitable deductions
 - generally, **16:83**
 - unqualified deductions, **16:84**
 - qualifying uses, **16:82 et seq.**
 - redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
 - reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
 - reformed charitable split interest trust, **16:133**
 - religious organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - remainder interest gifts, **16:117 et seq.**
 - residence, outright remainder in, **16:131**
 - revocable successor life-interest, **16:105**
 - scientific organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - split interest trust, reformed, **16:133**
 - stock, ex voting power, **16:98**
 - supporting organizations, gifts to, **16:90**
 - ten percent rule, **16:124**
 - terrorism victims, gifts to, **16:95**
 - transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as redemption, **16:80**
 - trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**
 - trust for financially disabled individual as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
 - United States, gifts to, **16:87**
 - uses qualifying, **16:82 et seq.**
 - war veterans organizations, gifts to, **16:93**
- Charitable lead trusts, deductible guaranteed annuity interest from
 - generally, **16:108**
 - determinable amount, **16:109**
 - regulation limiting, **16:110**
- Charitable lead unitrusts, **14:4**
- Charitable organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Charitable remainder trust, correcting improper funding of, **16:107**
- Charities, transfers to of QTIP trust remainder interests, **14:20**
- Checks as gifts
 - generally, **14:28**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Checks as gifts—Cont'd
 - timing year-end gift checks, **14:29, 16:14**
- Children. Minors, below
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for charitable deductions, **16:111**
- Commercial annuity, charitable gift annuity funded with, charitable deductions, **16:81**
- Commercial annuity bought for spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:145**
- Community property interests
 - generally, **14:97**
 - life insurance purchased with community property, **14:99**
- Comparing lifetime and deathtime transfers, **13:5**
- Compensation or gift
 - generally, **14:10**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**
- Completed taxable transfers
 - generally, **14:21 to 14:37**
 - Causa mortis gifts, above
 - Checks as gifts, above
 - Death-bed transfers, below
 - definition, **14:3**
 - delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**
 - distributions by trust committees, **14:25**
 - gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
 - Incomplete gifts, below
 - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
 - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
 - promise to make a gift, **14:27**
 - QTIP trust, nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
 - resulting trusts, **14:33**
 - self-settled trust as completed gift, **14:106, 14:107**
 - structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
 - trusts, gifts in, retained powers as rendering gift incomplete, **14:105**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Conditional disbursements from gifts in trust, exclusions, notice requirement, **16:35**
- Conditions, transfers subject to, charitable deductions, **16:96**
- Congressional intention, marital deduction, **16:136**
- Conservation easement gifts deductions
 - generally, **16:101**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Conservation easement gifts deductions—Cont'd valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
- Consideration
 - definition, **14:40**
 - Insufficient consideration transfers, below
- Contingent interests
 - gift splitting by spouses, **16:183**
 - splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:183**
- Conversions of future to present interests, exclusions, **16:17**
- Copyrighted art works, charitable deductions, **16:132**
- Corporations
 - exclusions of gifts to, **16:55**
 - tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Correlation of gift tax and estate tax, **13:4**
- Court appointed guardians, exclusion of gifts by
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
- CRATs, remainder interests, deductions, **16:118**
- CRTs
 - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductibility, **16:122**
 - qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are not the only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
 - qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
- Crummey transfers, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:181**
- Crummey trusts, exclusions of gifts to minors, **16:68, 16:73**
- CRUTs
 - acceleration, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
 - financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
 - income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**
 - partition, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
 - remainder interests, deductions, **16:118**
 - trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**
- Death-bed transfers
 - generally, **14:32**
 - exclusions, **16:15**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Death-bed transfers—Cont'd
 - payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
- Deceased beneficiaries, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:69**
- Deductions
 - generally, **16:1, 16:78 et seq.**
 - Charitable deductions, above
 - conditions, transfers subject to, **16:96**
 - conservation easement gifts
 - generally, **16:101**
 - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
 - educational organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
 - fraternal organizations, gifts to, **16:92**
 - guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts
 - generally, **16:108**
 - determinable amount, **16:109**
 - regulation limiting, **16:110**
 - individuals, gifts to, **16:94**
 - life interest, **16:105**
 - limitations on charitable deductions, **16:120**
 - literary organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - local governments, gifts to, **16:87**
 - Marital deduction, below
 - partial interest transfers, **16:97 et seq.**
 - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, **16:122**
 - pooled income funds, **16:126**
 - powers, transfers subject to, **16:96**
 - reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
 - religious organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - scientific organizations, gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
 - Splitting of gifts by spouses, below
 - terrorism victims, gifts to, **16:95**
 - United States, gifts to, **16:87**
 - war veterans organizations, gifts to, **16:93**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Definitions

- citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- completed gifts, **14:3**
- consideration, **14:40**
- expatriate, **15:4**
- fixed or ascertainable standard, **14:119**
- management powers, **14:125**
- nonresident alien, **15:3**
- power of appointment, **14:124**
- qualified disclaimer, **14:62**
- qualified terminable interest property, **16:165**
- resident, **14:14**
- substantial adverse interest, **14:118**

Delinquency penalty, **18:25**

Delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**

De minimis gift loans, **14:49**

Disclaimers

- administrator exercises, **14:74**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, **14:58**
- benefits of disclaimer, accepting, **14:65**
- consideration for disclaimer, receiving, **14:65**
- co-trustee, disclaimant's appointment of, **14:79**
- deceased beneficiaries, **14:69**
- disclaimant's appointment of co-trustee, **14:79**
- disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- election by surviving spouse, **14:73**
- failure of disclaimant to disclaim remainder interest, **14:60**
- federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- IRA distributions, **14:90 et seq.**
- joint bank, brokerage and other investment accounts, **14:84**
- joint disclaimers, **14:66**
- jointly-held property, **14:82**
- minor beneficiaries, **14:70**
- 1976 legislation, **14:57 et seq.**
- 1977 legislation, **14:94**
- 1981 legislation, **14:59**
- 1982 legislation, **14:61**
- noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- nonqualified disclaimers, **14:75 et seq.**
- nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **15:2**
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- powers of appointment, **14:81**
- QTIP trusts, **14:76 et seq.**
- QTIP trusts, nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Disclaimers—Cont'd

qualified disclaimers

- nonqualified disclaimers distinguished, **14:75 et seq.**

term defined, **14:62**

relinquishment of reserved power in trust, **14:121**

remainder interest, failure of disclaimant to disclaim, **14:60**

remainder interests, failure to disclaim remainder interest, **14:60**

returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:9**

sample disclaimers, **14:68**

spouses as beneficiaries, **14:72 et seq.**

state disclaimer statutes, **14:93**

taxable transfers, disclaimers of interests as, generally, **14:57 et seq.**

tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**

time of transfer issues, **14:63, 14:64**

trusts, relinquishment of reserved power, **14:121**

trusts interests, **14:87 et seq.**

2012 legislation, **14:58**

undivided portion disclaimers of, **14:150**

voidable disclaimers, **14:67**

Disclosure rules, 1997 legislation, **17:185 et seq.**

Discount valuations, **18:28**

Discretionary distributions during minority exclusions, **16:61, 16:62**

Distributions by trust committees as taxable transfers, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**

Donative intent, **14:9 to 14:12**

Donees

number of, exclusions, **16:18**

tax returns, filing requirements, **18:15**

Donor, term defined, **14:13**

Donor retention of interest in property, terminable interest rule

generally, **16:146**

power of appointment retention, **16:147**

Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **14:137**

Educational organizations, deductible gifts to generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

Elections

qualified terminable interest property

partial QTIP elections, **16:169**

time to make election, **16:170**

surviving spouse disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:73**

Elements of a gift, generally, **14:2**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Employee benefit plan coverage as taxable transfer, **14:158**
- Employees' annuities, **14:100, 14:101**
- Entirety, tenancies by, taxable transfers, **14:96**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estates, tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Estate tax payment as gift, **14:154**
- Exclusions
 - generally, **16:1 et seq.**
 - amount allowable, **16:2**
 - Annual exclusion, above
 - annuities, **16:22, 16:26**
 - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, **16:48**
 - checks that clear after December 31, **16:14**
 - conditional disbursements from gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:35**
 - conversions of future to present interests, **16:17**
 - court appointed guardians, gifts by
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
 - cross gifts, **16:4**
 - Crummey powers, **16:31**
 - Crummey withdrawal planning of exclusions, **16:51**
 - death-bed transfers, **16:15**
 - disclaimers of interests, nonresidents not citizens, **16:77**
 - discretionary distributions during minority, **16:61, 16:62**
 - donees, number of, **16:18**
 - family limited partnership limited interests, **16:20**
 - family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
 - future interests, **16:16, 16:17**
 - gift checks that clear after December 31, **16:14**
 - gifts by court appointed guardians
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
 - gifts in trust
 - generally, **16:29**
 - administrative powers of trustee, **16:53**
 - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, **16:48**
 - conditional disbursements, notice requirement, **16:35**
 - constructive notice of withdrawal rights, **16:41**
 - Crummey power given to contingent beneficiaries, **16:42, 16:47 et seq., 16:49 et seq.**
 - Crummey powers, **16:31**
 - Crummey withdrawal planning, **16:51**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Exclusions—Cont'd
- gifts in trust—Cont'd
 - Crummey withdrawal right hanging powers, **16:46**
 - family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
 - flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
 - great-grandchildren, withdrawal rights extended to, **16:43**
 - income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
 - insurance policy, notice requirement, **16:37**
 - invasion power of trustee, **16:52**
 - lapse of withdrawal right, **16:32 et seq.**
 - limited partnerships gifts, notice requirement, **16:33**
 - limited power of withdrawal, **16:39**
 - managerial powers of trustee, **16:53**
 - notice of withdrawal power, **16:38**
 - performance of an act, notice requirement, **16:36**
 - power of appointment under, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - renunciations, **16:54**
 - spouses of children, withdrawal rights extended to, **16:43**
 - timely notice, **16:32 et seq.**
 - trustee's power of invasion, **16:52**
 - withdrawal rights extended to great-grandchildren and spouses of children, **16:43**
- gifts to corporations, **16:55**
- gifts to nonresident spouses, **16:76**
- group insurance policies, **16:25**
- guardians, court appointed, gifts by
 - generally, **16:27**
 - state law, **16:69**
- income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
- income from trust property, **16:8**
- increasing the annual exclusions through strawpersons, **16:6**
- lapse of withdrawal right, gifts in trust, **16:32 et seq.**
- life insurance
 - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
 - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
- limited interests in family limited partnerships, **16:20**
- limited partnerships gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:33**
- medical expenses, **16:9 et seq.**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Exclusions—Cont'd

- Minors, exclusions of gifts to, below
 - nonresidents not citizens, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **16:77**
 - nonresident spouses, gifts to, **16:76**
 - number allowable, **16:2**
 - number of donees, **16:18**
 - power of appointment under gift in trust, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - present interests, **16:16, 16:17**
 - proof of value of gift, **16:7**
 - reciprocal gifts, **16:4**
 - reciprocal trust rule, **16:5**
 - remainders, **16:21**
 - renunciations of gifts in trust, **16:54**
 - restricted interests gifts, **16:19**
 - reversions, **16:21**
 - strawpersons, increasing the annual exclusions through, **16:6**
 - timely notice of gifts in trust, **16:32 et seq.**
 - traditional rule, **16:3**
 - tuition expenses, **16:9 et seq.**
 - uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**
 - value of gift, proof, **16:7**
- Executors, tax return filing requirements, **18:14**
- Exercises of powers of appointment
 - generally, **14:143 et seq.**
 - five and five powers, **14:148**
 - life income interest transfers, **14:147**
 - matrimonial agreement, **14:144**
 - 1942 legislation, **14:145 et seq.**
 - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
 - terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - transfer of life income interest, **14:147**
- Expatriates
 - definition, **15:4**
 - location of property of, **15:6**
 - 2004 Jobs Act, **15:7**
 - 2008 legislation, **15:9**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, deductions, **16:102**
- Failure to file, **18:25**
- Family corporation, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:154**
- Family debt as prearranged plan to avoid, **16:28**
- Family limited partnerships
 - limited interests exclusions, **16:20**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

Family limited partnerships—Cont'd

- planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- Farm, outright remainder in, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Federal or state law applicable, **13:6**
- Federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- Fiduciary's statutory fees waivers as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Filing Tax Returns, **18:1**
- Finally determined value, computation, **17:182**
- Five and five powers, exercises powers of appointment, **14:148**
- Fixed or ascertainable standard, term defined, **14:119**
- Foreign charities gifts to, charitable deductions, **16:88**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Fraternal organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:92**
- Freeze transfers. See **Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Future interests exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Grantor trusts, **14:103**
- Gross estate determinations
 - gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
 - net gift doctrine, **2:147**
 - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Group insurance policy exclusions, **16:25**
- Improper withdrawal of assets from QTIP trusts, **14:116**
- Income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**
- Income from trust property, exclusions, **16:8**
- Income gifts as qualifying separately, exclusions of gifts to minors, **16:64**
- Income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
- Incompetents, gifts by, **14:17**
- Incomplete gifts
 - generally, **14:5, 14:23**
 - charitable deductions, **16:79**
 - distributions by trust committees, **14:25**
 - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
 - return, when filed, **18:20**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Incomplete gifts—Cont'd
 - scrivener's error, reformation for, **14:22**
 - trust, incomplete gift to, **14:22**
 - when return must be filed, **18:20**
- Increasing the annual exclusions through strawpersons, **16:6**
- Indexing, computations, **17:180**
- Individuals, deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- Installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
- Insufficient consideration transfers
 - generally, **14:39 et seq.**
 - asset protection trusts, **14:56**
 - child support, **14:47**
 - consideration, term defined, **14:40**
 - de minimis gift loans, **14:49**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**
 - installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
 - intrafamily transfers, **14:46**
 - loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
 - marital property rights settlements, **14:41 et seq.**
 - self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
 - self-settled trusts, **14:54 et seq.**
 - support rights settlements, **14:41 et seq.**
- Insurance policy gifts in trust exclusions, notice requirement, **16:37**
- Intent, donative, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Interest rates, loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
- Interests in trusts, disclaimers as taxable transfers, **14:87 et seq.**
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals conference procedures, **App. G**
- Intrafamily transfers, **14:46, 17:75**
- IRAs, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- IRS Estate & Gift Tax Handbook (Current Version of Examination Technique Handbook), **App. H**
- Joint accounts, taxable transfers, **14:159**
- Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**
- Joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- Joint bank, brokerage and other investment accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
- Joint disclaimers of interests, **14:66**
- Jointly-held property
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Jointly-held property—Cont'd
 - terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Joint powers of appointment, 1942 legislation, **14:138 et seq.**
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, marital deduction, **16:159**
- Life estate gifts, marital deduction
 - generally, **16:164 et seq.**
 - life estate plus power of appointment, **16:156 et seq.**
- Qualified terminable interest property, below
 - Life income interest transfers by power of appointment, **14:147**
- Life insurance
 - generally, **14:98**
 - community property purchase, **14:99**
 - exclusions
 - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
 - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
 - gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:144**
 - minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
 - premiums, income to be used to pay, **16:63**
 - Life insurance rights gifts, charitable deductions, **16:99, 16:100**
- Life interests, charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Lifetime annuity interest, qualified terminable interest property, **16:171**
- Lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest in QTIP, **16:173, 16:174**
- Limitations on charitable deductions, **16:120**
- Limited interests in family limited partnerships, exclusions, **16:20**
- Limited partnerships gifts in trust exclusions, notice requirement, **16:33**
- Literary organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Loans
 - below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
 - gift or loan determinations, **14:11**
 - qualified works of art as taxable transfer, **14:149**
- Local governments, deductible gifts to, **16:87**
- Management powers, term defined, **14:125**
- Mandatory income trusts for minors, exclusions of gifts to
 - generally, **16:71, 16:74**
 - objections, **16:75**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Marital deduction
 - generally, **16:134 et seq.**
 - commercial annuity bought for spouse terminable interest rule, **16:145**
 - Congressional intention, **16:136**
 - disparity between income interest and power over principal, **16:158, 16:159**
 - donee spouse's power to appoint, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:163**
 - donor retention of interest in property terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - donor's entire property as terminable interest, **16:139**
 - exercise of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - gift of remainder interest to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
 - income rights restrictions, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:161**
 - jointly-held property, terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
 - legal life estate plus power of appointment, **16:159**
 - life estate gifts
 - generally, **16:164 et seq.**
 - Qualified terminable interest property, below life estate plus power of appointment, **16:156 et seq.**
 - life insurance gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:144**
 - powers of appointment
 - exercise or release of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - life estate plus, **16:156 et seq.**
 - retention by donor terminable interest rule, **16:147**
 - property which another donee may possess or enjoy, terminable interest rule, **16:142**
 - qualified charitable remainder trust
 - where donor and spouse are not only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
 - where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
 - Qualified terminable interest property, below release of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - remainder interest gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
 - reservation of power of disposition, terminable interest rule, **16:153**
 - restrictions on donee spouse's income rights, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:161**
 - restrictions on transfer to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:155**
 - retention by donor of interest in property, terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:8**
 - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
 - savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**
 - state law applicability, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:160**
 - Terminable interest rule, below
 - trust, terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
 - trust allocation restrictions, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:162**
 - unascertainable donee, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:152**
- Market valuation discount, single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Medical expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- Merger of related companies results in gifts to children, **14:162**
- Minors
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:70**
 - disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
 - exclusions. Minors, exclusions of gifts to, below support, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:47**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to
 - generally, **16:56 et seq.**
 - Crummey provisions, **16:68**
 - Crummey trusts, **16:73**
 - discretionary distributions during minority, **16:61, 16:62**
 - estate, payable to for minors, **16:57**
 - general rules, **16:66 et seq.**
 - gift of income as qualifying separately, **16:64**
 - income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, **16:63**
 - life insurance premiums, income to be used to pay, **16:63**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Minors, exclusions of gifts to—Cont'd
 - local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
 - mandatory income trust
 - generally, **16:71, 16:74**
 - objections, **16:75**
 - notice of withdrawal right, **16:70**
 - parents and beneficiary deplete own funds, trust funds available only after, **16:62**
 - power of appointment requirements, **16:60**
 - power of minor to extend trust beyond age 21, **16:58, 16:59**
 - requirements of power of appointment, **16:60**
 - separate qualification of gift of income, **16:64**
 - state law, local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
 - strict construction, **16:57**
 - trust, gifts in, **16:67**
 - trust funds available only after parents and beneficiary deplete own funds, **16:62**
 - uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**
 - withdrawal right, notice of, **16:70**
- Minor's power to extend trust beyond age 21 for exclusion, **16:58, 16:59**
- Nature of gift tax, **13:1**
- Net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
- Net gift doctrine and gross estate determinations, **2:147**
- 1942 legislation
 - exercises of powers of appointment, **14:145 et seq.**
 - joint powers of appointment, **14:138 et seq.**
- 1969 legislation, charitable deductions, **16:85**
- 1976 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:57 et seq.**
- 1977 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:94**
- 1981 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:59**
- 1982 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:61**
- 1997 legislation, computation, **17:181**
- 1997 legislation, disclosure rules, **17:185 et seq.**
- Nonprofit pleasure clubs, gifts to, **14:8**
- Nonresident aliens, tax return filing requirements, **18:17**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - generally, **15:1 et seq.**
 - charitable deductions, **16:86**
 - collection of tax, **18:48**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Nonresidents not citizens—Cont'd
 - gross estate determinations, gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
 - jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Nonresident spouses, exclusions of gifts to, **16:76**
- Notice requirements, large gifts received from foreign persons, **15:13**
- Number of donees, exclusions, **16:18**
- Outline of the tax, **13:2**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Partial interest transfer deductions, **16:97 et seq.**
- Partially complete transfers, **14:24**
- Partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Parties to gift, **14:16**
- Partnerships, tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Payment of Tax, **18:1**
- Political organization transfers, **14:156**
- Pooled income funds deductions, **16:126**
- Portability, 2010 legislation, **17:192**
- Powers, transfers subject to, deductions, **16:96**
- Powers of appointment
 - generally, **14:123 et seq.**
 - ascertainable standard, power limited by, **14:128**
 - conversion to unitrust by independent trustee removable by beneficiaries, **14:132**
 - corporate co-trustee, replacement of, **14:134**
 - creation, **14:123 et seq.**
 - creation of power, **14:141, 14:142**
 - definitions
 - generally, **14:124**
 - management powers, **14:125**
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:81**
 - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **14:137**
 - exclusions, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - Exercises of powers of appointment, above five and five powers exercises, **14:148**
 - general powers
 - generally, **14:126**
 - beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Powers of appointment—Cont'd
 - generation-skipping transfers, **14:131**
 - joint power, release to close a class of beneficiary, **14:129**
 - joint powers 1942 legislation, **14:138 et seq.**
 - life estate plus, marital deduction, **16:156 et seq.**
 - life income interest transfers, **14:147**
 - limited power
 - generally, **14:128**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
 - management powers, term defined, **14:125**
 - marital deduction, life estate plus power, **16:156 et seq.**
 - matrimonial agreement exercise, **14:144**
 - minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:60**
 - 1942 legislation
 - exercises of powers, **14:145 et seq.**
 - joint powers, **14:138 et seq.**
 - reduction in number of trustees, **14:133**
 - releases
 - joint power to close a class of beneficiary, **14:129**
 - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
 - terminable interest rule, **16:143**
 - replacement of corporate co-trustee, **14:134**
 - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
 - special power, **14:130**
 - terminable interest rule, **16:147**
 - terminate trust for economic reasons, power to, **14:137**
 - time of creation of power, **14:142**
 - transfer of life income interest, **14:147**
- Powers of attorney, gifts made under, **14:38**
- Present interests exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Proceedings, authority for, **13:8**
- Promise to make a gift, **14:27**
- Proof of value of gift exclusions, **16:7**
- Qualified terminable interest property
 - generally, **16:164**
 - annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
 - definition, **16:165**
 - elections
 - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Qualified terminable interest property—Cont'd
 - elections—Cont'd
 - time to make election, **16:170**
 - joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
 - lifetime annuity interest, **16:171**
 - lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest, **16:173, 16:174**
 - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
 - specific interests, **16:168**
 - total return trusts, **16:167**
 - trusts
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:76 et seq.**
 - divisions of trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
 - improper withdrawal of assets, **14:116**
 - nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
 - Remainder interests, below
- Rate schedule, **17:191**
- Redstone, **14:12**
- Reformed charitable split interest trust to obtain gift tax charitable deduction, **16:133**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Regulations applicable, **13:9**
- Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Religious organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Relinquishment of reserved power, gifts in trust, **14:121**
- Remainder interests
 - charitable deductions, **16:117 et seq.**
 - exclusions, **16:21**
 - failure to disclaim, **14:60**
 - gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
 - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
 - transfers from QTIP trusts
 - charities, transfers to, **14:20**
 - spouses, transfers to, **14:19**
- Renunciations of gifts in trust, exclusions, **16:54**
- Rescissions of gifts, **14:95**
- Reservation of power of disposition, terminable interest rule, **16:153**
- Residence, outright remainder in, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Resident, term defined, **14:14**
- Restricted interests gifts exclusions, **16:19**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
- Retention by donor of interest in property, terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- Reversions exclusions, **16:21**
- Revocable successor life-interest charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
- Sample disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:68**
- Savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**
- Scientific organizations, deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Securities, tax exempt as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
- Self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
- Separate qualification of gift of income, exclusions of gifts to minor, **16:64**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- Single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, market valuation discount, **21:16**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- Split interest trust, reformed, charitable deduction, **16:133**
- Spouses
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:72 et seq.**
 - election by surviving spouse, disclaimer of interest as taxable transfers, **14:73**
 - gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
 - income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
 - QTIP trust remainder interest transfers, **14:19**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- State disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
- State law
 - generally, **13:6, 13:7**
 - disclaimers of interests, state disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
 - marital deduction, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:160**
 - minors, exclusions of gifts to, local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Statutes applicable, **13:9**
- Statutory construction, **13:3**
- Stock, ex voting power, charitable deductions, **16:98**
- Strawpersons, increasing the annual exclusions through, **16:6**
- Strict construction, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:57**
- Structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- Substantial adverse interest, term defined, **14:118**
- Supporting organizations, gifts to, charitable deductions, **16:90**
- Survivor benefits attributable to service by public safety officer killed in line of duty as taxable transfer, **14:157**
- Taxable estate
 - gift taxes paid within three years of death, **6:147**
 - unpaid gift taxes deductions, **6:67**
- Taxable transfers
 - generally, **14:1**
 - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust, **14:161**
 - annual exclusion, transfers qualifying for, **14:7**
 - asset protection trusts, **14:56**
 - assignments of wrongful death claims, **14:160**
 - authority to make transfer, **14:38**
 - beneficial interest, **14:18 et seq.**
 - Causa mortis gifts, above
 - charitable lead unitrusts, **14:4**
 - citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
 - compensation or gift
 - generally, **14:10**
 - excessive compensation, **14:53**
 - delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**
 - de minimis gift loans, **14:49**
 - Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, above
 - disclaimers of undivided portion, **14:150**
 - distributions by trust committees, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**
 - donative intent, **14:9**
 - donors, **14:13**
 - elements of a gift, generally, **14:2**
 - employee benefit plan coverage, **14:158**
 - entirety, tenancies by, **14:96**
 - estate tax payment, **14:154**
 - excluded transfers, **14:6**
 - fiduciary's statutory fees waivers, **14:152**
 - GST tax exempt trust, adding beneficiaries to, **14:161**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Taxable transfers—Cont'd
 - income tax of spouse, payment, **14:153**
 - incompetents, gifts by, **14:17**
 - Incomplete gifts, above
 - installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
 - Insufficient consideration transfers, above
 - intent, donative, **14:9**
 - joint accounts, **14:159**
 - life income interest by power of appointment, **14:147**
 - loan or gift, **14:11**
 - loans of qualified works of art, **14:149**
 - loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
 - miscellaneous transfers, **14:149 et seq.**
 - nonprofit pleasure clubs, gifts to, **14:8**
 - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
 - parties to gift, **14:16**
 - payment of spouse's income tax, **14:153**
 - political organization transfers, **14:156**
 - powers of attorney, gifts made under, **14:38**
 - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
 - promise to make a gift, **14:27**
 - resident, term defined, **14:14**
 - resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
 - securities, tax exempt, **14:151**
 - self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
 - self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
 - spouse's income tax, payment, **14:153**
 - survivor benefits attributable to service by public safety officer killed in line of duty, **14:157**
 - tax exempt securities, **14:151**
 - tenancies by the entirety, **14:96**
 - undivided portion disclaimers of, **14:150**
 - US savings bonds, **14:155**
 - waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees, **14:152**
 - wrongful death claims assignments, **14:160**
- Tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Tax liens, **18:37**
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Tenancies by the entirety, taxable transfers, **14:96**
- Ten percent rule, charitable deductions, **16:124**
- Terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:138 et seq.**
 - commercial annuity bought for spouse, **16:145**
 - donor retention of interest in property
 - generally, **16:146**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule—Cont'd
 - donor retention of interest in property—Cont'd
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - donor's entire property as terminable interest, **16:139**
 - exercise of power of appointment as transfer, **16:143**
 - family corporation, gift to, **16:154**
 - gift of remainder interest to spouse, **16:140**
 - jointly-held property
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
 - life insurance gift to spouse, **16:144**
 - power of appointment exercise or release, **16:143**
 - power of appointment retention by donor, **16:147**
 - property which another donee may possess or enjoy, **16:142**
 - release of power of appointment as transfer, **16:143**
 - remainder interest gift to spouse, **16:140**
 - reservation of power of disposition, **16:153**
 - restrictions on transfer to spouse, **16:155**
 - retention by donor of interest in property
 - generally, **16:146**
 - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
 - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
 - savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, **16:150**
 - trust, terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
 - unascertainable donee, gift to, **16:152**
- Terrorism victims, deductible gifts to, **16:95**
- Theory of estate tax, **1:1**
- Time of transfer issues, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:63, 14:64**
- Total return trusts qualified terminable interest property, **16:167**
- Transferee liability for gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- Trusts
 - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
 - administrative powers of trustee, exclusions, **16:53**
 - allocation restrictions, marital deduction, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:162**
 - apocalypse family trusts, **14:120**
 - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, exclusions, **16:48**
 - conditional disbursement exclusions, notice requirement, **16:35**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd**Trusts—Cont'd**

- contingent beneficiaries, Crummey power given to, exclusions, **16:42**
- correcting improper funding of charitable remainder trust, **16:107**
- creditor rights, **14:104**
- Crummey power given to contingent beneficiaries, **16:47 et seq.**
- Crummey withdrawal planning of exclusions, **16:51**
- Crummey withdrawal right hanging powers, **16:46**
- Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding:
 - indirect payment and lack of notice, **16:44**
 - in terrorem and arbitration clauses, **16:45**
- disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- distribution committees, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**
- divisions of trusts
 - generally, **14:111, 14:115**
 - QTIP trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
- exclusions
 - constructive notice of withdrawal rights, **16:41**
 - Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding:
 - indirect payment and lack of notice, **16:44**
 - in terrorem and arbitration clauses, **16:45**
 - flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
 - income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
 - income from trust property, **16:8**
 - limited power of withdrawal, **16:39**
 - notice of withdrawal power, **16:38**
 - power of appointment under, notice requirement, **16:34**
 - reciprocal trust rule, **16:5**
- family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- fixed or ascertainable standard, term defined, **14:119**
- flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
- gifts in trust, generally, **14:102 et seq.**
- gift tax return, disclosure of retained power on, **14:122**
- grantor trusts, **14:103**
- great-grandchildren, withdrawal rights extended to, exclusions, **16:43**
- improper withdrawal of assets from QTIP trusts, **14:116**

GIFT TAX—Cont'd**Trusts—Cont'd**

- income distributable in trustee's discretion, exclusions, **16:30**
- income from trust property, exclusions, **16:8**
- income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
- insurance policy exclusions, notice requirement, **16:37**
- interests in, disclaimers as taxable transfers, **14:87 et seq.**
- invasion power of trustee, exclusions, **16:52**
- managerial powers of trustee, exclusions, **16:53**
- Mandatory income trusts for minors, exclusions of gifts to, above
- mergers of trusts, **14:111, 14:115**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to, above
- modifications of trusts, **14:114**
- non-pro rata distributions, **14:115**
- nonqualified disclaimer of QTIP trust to charity not a completed gift, **14:117**
- power of appointment under, exclusions, notice requirement, **16:34**
- power of minor to extend trust beyond age 21 for exclusion, **16:58, 16:59**
- reciprocal trust rule, exclusions, **16:5**
- reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
- relinquishment of reserved power, **14:121**
- resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
- retained powers as rendering gift incomplete, **14:105**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **14:103**
- self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
- spouses of children, withdrawal rights exclusions extended to, **16:43**
- substantial adverse interest, term defined, **14:118**
- tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
- transfer by trustee, **14:110**
- trustee's power of invasion, exclusions, **16:52**
- withdrawal rights extended to great-grandchildren and spouses of children, exclusions, **16:43**
- Tuition expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- 2004 legislation, expatriates, **15:7**
- 2008 legislation, expatriates, **15:9**
- 2010 legislation, portability, **17:192**

INDEX

GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- 2012 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:58**
- Unascertainable donee, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:152**
- Uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts exclusions, **16:65, 16:72**
- United States, deductible gifts to, **16:87**
- Unpaid gift taxes, taxable estate deductions, **6:67**
- US savings bonds, taxable transfers, **14:155**
- Valuation**
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)
- Voidable disclaimers of interests, **14:67**
- Void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:193**
- Waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- War veterans organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:93**
- Wrongful death claims assignments as taxable transfers, **14:160**

GOING CONCERN VALUATION

- Business interests, **3:143**

GOODWILL

- Gross estate determinations, **2:104**

GRANTOR RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS (GRATs)

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value, retained interests, **3:257**
- Gift valuation, zeroed out GRATs, **17:160 et seq.**

GRANTOR RETAINED UNITRUSTS (GRUTs)

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Retained interest in, gift valuation, **17:163, 17:164**

GROSS ESTATE

- Definition, **1:4**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS

- Generally, **2:1 to 2:299**
- Accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
- Adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
- Adjusted value of gross estate, **5:50**
- Adverse interests, joint powers of appointment, **2:265**
- After-born children, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:186**
- Ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**
- Annuities and pensions
 - generally, **2:282 et seq.**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Annuities and pensions—Cont'd
 - amount includible in estate
 - generally, **2:294**
 - employer payments, **2:295**
 - amounts contributed as taxes, **2:296**
 - annuities under separate employee plans, **2:291**
 - annuity as property interest or lifetime transfer, **2:297**
 - annuity tax rule, **2:283**
 - Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
 - combination annuity-insurance contracts, payments under, **2:293**
 - compensation for services includible, **2:286**
 - contract types includible, **2:289**
 - death benefits under separate employee plans, **2:291**
 - disability, employee payments during, **2:287**
 - employee payments during illness or disability, **2:287**
 - illness, employee payments during, **2:287**
 - life insurance proceeds, **2:292**
 - 1985 legislation, **2:298**
 - payable to decedent requirement, **2:288**
 - payments under combination annuity-insurance contracts, **2:293**
 - period annuity payable or receivable, **2:284**
 - property interest or lifetime transfer, annuity as, **2:297**
 - receivable by decedent requirement, **2:288**
 - salary includible, **2:286**
 - separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**
 - statutory benefits, **2:290**
 - taxes, amounts contributed as, **2:296**
 - types of contracts includible, **2:289**
 - types of payments includible, **2:286**
 - valuation of retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**
- Annuity as property interest or lifetime transfer, **2:297**
- Annuity tax rule, **2:283**
- Annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:151**
- Art works
 - exhibit in US, nonresidents not citizens, **8:29**
 - loaned qualified works of art, **2:101**
- Ascertainable standards limitations on general powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:246 et seq.**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Ascertainable standards limitations on general powers of appointment—Cont'd
 - revocable transfers, **2:218**
- Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- Assignments of life insurance. Effect of assignment of life insurance policy, below
- Attorneys-in-fact revocable transfers
 - generally, **2:207**
 - authority issues, **2:208**
- Attribution rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:179**
- Bank accounts
 - Spousal joint bank accounts, below
 - Totten trusts, **2:223**
- Bank deposits
 - Cash and bank deposits, below
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**
- Beneficial interests
 - interests held at death, **2:6**
 - relinquishment of, revocable transfers, **2:222**
 - stocks and bonds, **2:21**
- Beneficiaries of life insurance
 - estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
 - Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, below
 - Incidents of life insurance ownership, below
 - non-estate beneficiaries, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:38, 2:39**
 - right to change beneficiary under accidental death policy, **2:66**
- Beneficiary obligations, life insurance, **2:36**
- Benefit to grantor issues, revocable transfers, **2:214**
- Bona fide transfer exception to three year rule, **2:143**
- Bonds, nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**
- Building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**
- Business interests
 - generally, **2:102 et seq.**
 - claims, **2:103**
 - goodwill, **2:104**
- Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
- Cash and bank deposits
 - generally, **2:27**
 - checks payable to charity, **2:28**
 - checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**
- Causa mortis. Gifts causa mortis, below

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Charities, checks payable to, **2:28**
- Checks payable to charity, **2:28**
- Checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**
- Claims, business interest, **2:103**
- Claims. Notes and claims, below
- Community property
 - generally, **2:89**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:36, 8:37**
 - transfers with retained life estates, **2:176**
- Community property life insurance
 - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
 - assignments of policies, **2:69**
 - cross purchases, **2:64**
 - insurance receivable by estate or for its benefit, **2:37**
 - insurance receivable by other beneficiaries, **2:60 et seq.**
 - IRS guidance, **2:62**
 - separate property agreements, **2:65**
- Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to
 - generally, **2:272 et seq.**
 - disclaimers, **2:276**
 - lapse
 - generally, **2:274**
 - valuation, **2:275**
 - nongeneral power exercised to create second power, **2:273**
 - second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**
- Consideration
 - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
 - insufficient consideration transfers during life, **2:127**
- Contingent remainders, **2:109**
- Contractual death benefits, **2:115**
- Control of trustee's compensation, life insurance ownership incidents, **2:48**
- Conveyances of real estate by decedent, **2:17**
- Cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
- Corporate-owned life insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
 - generally, **2:57**
 - control indicia, **2:58**
- Corporate stock, nonresidents not citizens, **8:38 et seq.**
- Corporation interests
 - transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
 - transfers with retained voting rights, **2:177, 2:178**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Corporation interests—Cont'd
 - US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Cross purchases of community property life insurance, **2:64**
- Cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- Custodian accounts for minors, revocable transfers, **2:220**
- Death benefits
 - contractual, **2:115**
 - Employee death benefits, below insurance, **2:32**
- Debt obligations of nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**
- Definitions
 - gross estate, **1:4**
 - life insurance, **2:31, 2:33**
 - powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
 - transfer, **2:125**
- Dependents' benefits, workers' compensation, **2:97**
- Deposits, nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**
- Disclaimers of powers of appointment subject to conditions or contingencies, **2:276**
- Discretionary power to use life insurance death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
- Dividends, stock and bond, **2:23**
- Divisions of irrevocable trusts with retained life estates, **2:153**
- Dower and curtesy, **2:19**
- Effect of assignment of life insurance policy
 - generally, **2:67 et seq.**
 - group policies, **2:68**
- Employee death benefits
 - generally, **2:205**
 - post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**
 - separate employee plans, **2:291**
 - transfers taking effect at death, **2:205**
- Encumbered spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
- Enjoyment for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
- Entity ownership of life insurance, **2:44**
- Equitable interests, nonresidents not citizens, **8:47**
- Equitable vs legal title distinctions, interests held at death, **2:7**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Escheat property, **2:105**
- Estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
- Estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
- Estate tax liabilities, discretionary power to use life insurance death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
- Expectancies, interests held at death, **2:5**
- Explaining the gross estate, **1:4**
- External standard, powers limited by an revocable transfers, **2:224, 2:225**
- Family limited partnership interests, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Family members, split purchases among, **2:129**
- Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in generally, **2:49 et seq.**
 - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
 - defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
 - discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 - spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**
- Form over substance rule, interests held at death, **2:10**
- Future interests, **2:108 et seq.**
- General partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
- General powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:237 et seq.**
 - guidelines, substitution powers, **2:244**
 - heirs at law, disposition to, **2:239**
 - necessary for welfare language, **2:241**
 - Nongeneral powers of appointment, below parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, **2:240**
 - parent's rights under uniform acts, **2:242**
 - portion of property, power over, **2:243**
 - substitution power guidelines, **2:244**
 - testamentary exercises, **2:238**
 - testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, **2:240**
 - trustee removal power, **2:255**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Gifts causa mortis
 - generally, **2:199**
 - revocable transfers, **2:207**
- Gifts during lifetime, reporting of, **2:124**
- Gifts for which no gift tax return is required, transfers within three years before death, **2:137**
- Gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident, inclusion in gross estate, **8:34**
- Goodwill, **2:104**
- Grantor incompetency, revocable transfers, **2:212**
- Grantor trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
- Gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:142 et seq.**
- Group life insurance policies
 - generally, **2:59**
 - assignments of policies, **2:68**
- Guidelines, substitution general powers of appointment, **2:244**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, **2:239**
- Horizontal disclaimers, interests held at death, **2:8**
- Household goods
 - generally, **2:91**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Identity of property to be valued, Madoff Ponzi scheme, **2:14, 3:23**
- Illegally possessed property, **2:117**
- Illinois land trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:189**
- Implied reservations transfers with retained life estates, **2:168**
- Improperly funded trusts, interests held at death, **2:12**
- Incidents of life insurance ownership
 - generally, **2:42**
 - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
 - control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
 - discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
 - entity ownership, **2:44**
 - Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, above
 - loans to pay premiums, **2:48**
 - payment of premiums, **2:48**
 - purpose of ownership test, **2:43**
 - rights less than ownership, **2:47**
- Income accrued to date of death, **2:92**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
- Income tax refunds
 - generally, **2:98**
 - case study, **2:100**
 - netting overpayments and liabilities, **2:99**
- Income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Incompetency of grantor, revocable transfers, **2:212**
- Incompetent donee, powers of appointment, **2:271**
- Incomplete pre-death transfers, **2:111**
- Individual retirement accounts, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Installment notes. Self-canceling installment notes, below
- Insufficient consideration transfers during life, **2:127**
- Insurance. Life insurance, below
- Insurance death benefits, **2:32**
- Insurer records of life insurance ownership, reputability, **2:41**
- Interest on stocks and bonds, **2:23**
- Interests held at death
 - generally, **2:2 et seq.**
 - beneficial interests, **2:6**
 - Cash and bank deposits, above
 - equitable vs legal title, **2:7**
 - expectancies, **2:5**
 - form over substance rule, **2:10**
 - horizontal disclaimers, **2:8**
 - improperly funded trusts, **2:12**
 - Jointly owned property, below
 - life estates, **2:5**
 - Life insurance, above
 - missing property, **2:4**
 - Notes and claims, below
 - private trust companies, IRS proposed guidance, **2:15**
 - Real estate, below
 - related party transactions, **2:9**
 - state law applicability, **2:3**
 - Stocks and bonds, below
 - transactions between decedent and related parties, **2:9**
 - trustee's discretion, shall vs may, **2:11**
 - unfunded QTIP and family trusts, **2:13**
- Intrafamily transfers during life, **2:133**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Irrevocable trust modifications and divisions, transfers with retained life estates generally, **2:153**
- scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- IRS guidance
 - community property life insurance, **2:62**
 - interests held at death, **2:15**
 - private trust companies, proposed guidance, **2:15**
- Jointly owned property
 - generally, **2:71 et seq.**
 - adequacy of consideration, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
 - agreements affecting spousal joint tenancies generally, **2:72**
 - bank accounts, **2:86**
 - basis step-up, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:79**
 - community property, **2:89**
 - consideration adequacy, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
 - consideration for mortgaged property
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
 - spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
 - consideration furnished rule, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:77**
 - contribution credit, **2:75**
 - disclaimers, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:78**
 - disclaimers, spousal joint bank accounts, **2:85**
 - discounts, spousal joint tenancies, **2:82**
 - mortgaged property, consideration for
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
 - spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
 - Non-spousal joint tenancies, below planning, spousal joint tenancies, **2:72**
 - Spousal joint tenancies, below tenancies in common, **2:73**
 - Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **2:88**
- Joint powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:263**
 - adverse interests, **2:265**
 - 1942 legislation, **2:263, 2:264**
 - substantial adverse interests, **2:265**
- Landlord's estate, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from, **2:118**
- Lapses of powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:267**
 - conditional powers
 - generally, **2:274**
 - valuation, **2:275**
 - valuation, **2:275**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
- Lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
- Life estates
 - accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
 - asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
 - enjoyment for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
 - estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
 - grantor trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
 - implied reservations transfers with retained life estates, **2:168**
 - income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
 - income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
 - interests held at death, **2:5**
 - interests not included in estates, transfers with retained life estates, **2:164**
 - lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
 - modifications of irrevocable trust with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:22**
 - partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**
 - possession for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
 - powers of appointment distinguished, **2:233**
 - proposed regulations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:180**
 - received from another person, **2:106, 2:107**
 - rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**
 - residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:171**
 - retention of possession or enjoyment transfers, **2:163**
 - Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **2:169**
 - self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
 - Transfers with retained life estate, below

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Life estates—Cont'd

trustee removal powers, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**

Life insurance

generally, **2:30 et seq.**

accidental death policy, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**

acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**

annuities, life insurance proceeds, **2:292**

avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**

Beneficiaries of life insurance, above beneficiary obligations, **2:36**

combination annuity-insurance contracts, payments under, **2:293**

Community property life insurance, above

control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**

corporate-owned insurance on sole or controlling shareholder

generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

cross purchases of community property life insurance, **2:64**

defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**

definitions, **2:31, 2:33**

discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**

Effect of assignment of life insurance policy, above

entity ownership, **2:44**

estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**

Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, above

flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**

Group life insurance policies, above

guidance for correcting defective life insurance trust, **2:52**

Incidents of life insurance ownership, above

insurer records of ownership, reputability, **2:41**

IRS guidance when such a substitution power will not cause policy to be included in gross estate, **2:40**

loans to pay premiums, **2:48**

no-fault insurance death benefits, **2:32**

non-estate beneficiaries, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:38, 2:39**

nonresidents not citizens, **8:51**

payment of premiums, **2:48**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

Life insurance—Cont'd

payments under combination annuity-insurance contracts, **2:293**

pensions, life insurance proceeds, **2:292**

proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**

purpose of ownership test, **2:43**

Rev. Rul. 2011-28, **2:40**

reversionary interests, **2:54**

rights less than ownerships, **2:47**

right to change beneficiary under accidental death policy, **2:66**

settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**

spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust

generally, **2:51**

IRS guidance, **2:70**

substitution of insurance policy, IRS guidance, **2:40**

transfers within three years before death, **2:138**

Lifetime gifts, reporting of, **2:124**

Lifetime transfers of US property by nonresidents not citizens, **8:23**

Limitation by ascertainable standard of nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:246 et seq.**

Limited liability company interests, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**

Loaned qualified works of art, **2:101**

Loans to pay life insurance premiums, **2:48**

Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**

Management, retained powers of

revocable transfers, **2:215**

right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:188**

Marital property

dower and curtesy, **2:19**

life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**

relinquishment of rights

generally, **2:131**

consideration issues, **2:132**

May vs shall trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**

Missing property, interests held at death, **2:4**

Modifications of irrevocable trusts with retained life estates

generally, **2:153**

scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**

Mortgaged real property, nonresidents not citizens, **8:25**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Necessary for welfare language in general powers of appointment, **2:241**
- Net gift doctrine, transfers within three years before death, **2:147**
- Net gifts and gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:146**
- Net taxable estate. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- 1942 legislation
 - generally, **2:266, 2:277 et seq.**
 - joint powers of appointment, **2:263, 2:264**
 - powers of appointment, **2:234**
- 1949 legislation, retention of reversionary interest by donor, transfers taking effect at death, **2:203**
- 1981 legislation, transfers within three years before death, **2:136**
- 1985 legislation, annuities and pensions, **2:298**
- 1997 legislation, gifts from revocable trusts, **2:139, 2:140**
- No-fault insurance death benefits, **2:32**
- Nongeneral powers of appointment
 - ascertainable standards limitation, **2:246 et seq.**
 - Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to, above
 - exercises to create second power, **2:273**
 - General powers of appointment, above
 - grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**
 - imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, **2:258**
 - limitation by ascertainable standard, **2:246 et seq.**
 - scrivener's error issues, **2:251**
 - self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
 - spendthrift clauses, **2:252**
 - state law applicability, **2:249, 2:250**
 - trustee removal power, **2:255**
 - trustee replacement powers, **2:253**
 - trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**
 - trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, **2:256**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Non-spousal joint tenancies
 - generally, **2:74**
 - adequacy of consideration, **2:76**
 - basis step-up, **2:79**
 - consideration adequacy, **2:76**
 - consideration for mortgaged property, **2:80**
 - consideration furnished rule, **2:77**
 - contribution credit, **2:75**
 - disclaimers, **2:78**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Non-spousal joint tenancies—Cont'd
 - mortgaged property, consideration for, **2:80**
- Notes and claims
 - generally, **2:24 et seq.**
 - Self-canceling installment notes, below
- Overlapping of grounds of taxability, transfers during life, **2:122**
- Parent's general powers of appointment under uniform acts, **2:242**
- Parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, **2:240**
- Partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**
- Partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:159**
 - rental real estate, **2:160**
- Partnership interests, nonresidents not citizens, **8:41**
- Payment of life insurance premiums, **2:48**
- Pensions. Annuities and pensions, above
- Period annuity payable or receivable, annuities and pensions, **2:284**
- Personal effects
 - generally, **2:91**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Portion of property, general power of appointment over, **2:243**
- Possession for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
- Powers limited by an external standard, revocable transfers, **2:224, 2:225**
- Powers limited by ascertainable standard
 - revocable transfers, **2:218**
 - right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:191 et seq.**
- Powers of appointment
 - generally, **2:227 et seq.**
 - adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**
 - ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**
 - Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to, above
 - definitions
 - generally, **2:228 to 2:233**
 - general power, **2:237**
 - nongeneral power, **2:245**
 - disclaimers, powers subject to conditions or contingencies, **2:276**
 - donee's death before completion of administration of donor's estate, **2:270**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Powers of appointment—Cont'd
 - donee's death before probate of donor's will, **2:269**
 - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
 - General powers of appointment, above grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**
 - imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, **2:258**
 - inclusion in gross estate of property subject to power of withdrawal, **2:268**
 - incompetent donee, **2:271**
 - individual retirement accounts, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
 - inter vivos instrument, power created by, **2:236**
 - Joint powers of appointment, above
 - Lapses of powers of appointment, above
 - life estates distinguished, **2:233**
 - minor donee, **2:271**
 - 1942 legislation, **2:234**
 - Nongeneral powers of appointment, above
 - power exercisable in conjunction with others, revocable transfers, **2:213**
 - scrivener's error issues, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**
 - second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**
 - self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
 - spendthrift clauses, **2:252**
 - state law applicability, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:249, 2:250**
 - substantial adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**
 - summary of rules, **2:281**
 - survivorship condition, transfers taking effect at death, **2:201**
 - trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
 - trustee removal powers, **2:255**
 - trustee replacement powers, **2:253, 2:254**
 - trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**
 - trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, **2:256**
 - wills, powers created by, **2:235**
 - withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, **2:268**
- Powers to remove and replace with trustee unrelated or subordinate to the decedent, revocable transfers, **2:219**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Pre-death transfers, incomplete or void, **2:111**
- Private trust companies interests held at death, IRS proposed guidance, **2:15**
- QTIP trusts. See **Qualified Terminable Interest Property (QTIP)** (this index)
- Real estate
 - generally, **2:16 et seq.**
 - conveyances by decedent, **2:17**
 - cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
 - dower and curtesy, **2:19**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:24**
- Reciprocal custodial accounts, uncrossing, revocable transfers, **2:221**
- Reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- Recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
- Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Related party transactions, interests held at death, **2:9**
- Relinquishment of marital property and support rights
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Remainders
 - generally, **2:108**
 - contingent remainders, **2:109**
- Rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**
- Reporting of lifetime gifts, **2:124**
- Reserved powers of management, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:188**
- Residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:171**
- Residence transfers with retained life estates, qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
- Retained powers of management, revocable transfers, **2:215**
- Retention of reversionary interest by donor, transfers taking effect at death
 - generally, **2:202**
 - 1949 legislation, **2:203**
 - value of reversionary interest, **2:204**
- Rev. Rul. 95-58, power of appointment defined, **2:229**
- Rev. Rul. 95-58, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**
- Rev. Rul. 1995-58, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:183**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Rev. Rul. 2011-28, life insurance, **2:40**
- Reversionary interests
 - generally, **2:110**
 - life insurance, **2:54**
 - transfers taking effect at death, retention of reversionary interest by donor
 - generally, **2:202**
 - 1949 legislation, **2:203**
 - valuation, **2:204**
- Revocable transfers
 - generally, **2:206**
 - amount includible in gross estate, **2:226**
 - ascertainable standard, powers limited by, **2:218**
 - attorneys-in-fact transfers
 - generally, **2:207**
 - authority issues, **2:208**
 - beneficial interest, relinquishment of, **2:222**
 - benefit to grantor issues, **2:214**
 - custodian accounts for minors, **2:220**
 - date of existence of power to alter, amend, or revoke, **2:210**
 - decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**
 - external standard, powers limited by an, **2:224, 2:225**
 - gifts causa mortis, **2:207**
 - incompetency of grantor, **2:212**
 - management, retained powers of, **2:215**
 - materiality of capacity in which power exercisable, **2:211**
 - power exercisable in conjunction with others, **2:213**
 - powers limited by an external standard, **2:224, 2:225**
 - powers limited by ascertainable standard, **2:218**
 - power to remove and replace with trustee unrelated or subordinate to the decedent, **2:219**
 - reciprocal custodial accounts, uncrossing, **2:221**
 - relinquishment of power to alter, revoke, or terminate, **2:209**
 - retained powers of management, **2:215**
 - retained powers which do not subject the transferred property to federal estate tax, **2:216**
 - savings bank trusts, **2:223**
 - selection of trustee, decedent's control over, **2:217**
 - taxable powers, **2:214**
 - Totten trusts, **2:223**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Revocable transfers—Cont'd
 - transfers by attorneys-in-fact
 - generally, **2:207**
 - authority issues, **2:208**
 - uncrossing reciprocal custodial accounts, **2:221**
- Right to designate enjoyment of transferred property
 - generally, **2:181 et seq.**
 - after-born children, **2:186**
 - cross trusts, **2:194 et seq.**
 - decedent-grantor acting as trustee, **2:185**
 - general partner of limited partnership, **2:187**
 - Illinois land trusts, **2:189**
 - law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
 - management, reserved powers of, **2:188**
 - powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191 et seq.**
 - power to invade principal limited by external standard, **2:190**
 - reciprocal trusts, **2:194 et seq.**
 - replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, **2:182**
 - reserved powers of management, **2:188**
 - Rev. Rul. 95-58, **2:183**
- Savings bank trusts, **2:223**
- Schedules** (this index)
- Scrivener's error issues, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**
- Second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**
- Securities. Stocks and bonds, below
- Self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Self-canceling installment notes
 - generally, **2:25**
 - valuation, **2:26**
- Self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- Separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**
- Settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**
- Shall vs may, trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**
- Simultaneous death
 - jointly owned property, **2:88**
 - transfers taking effect at death
 - generally, **2:200**
 - powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
- Spendthrift clauses in powers of appointment, **2:252**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Split gifts
 - gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:149**
 - transfers during life, **2:126**
- Split purchases among family members, **2:129**
- Split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
- Spousal joint bank accounts
 - generally, **2:84**
 - agreements, effect of, **2:86**
 - disclaimers, **2:85**
- Spousal joint tenancies
 - generally, **2:81**
 - agreements affecting
 - generally, **2:72**
 - bank accounts, **2:86**
 - discounts, **2:82**
 - encumbered property, **2:87**
 - planning, **2:72**
 - Spousal joint bank accounts, below
- Spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Spouses
 - discounts, spousal joint tenancies, **2:82**
 - life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 - transfers within three years before death, split gifts between, gross-up rule, **2:149**
- State law
 - interests held at death, **2:3**
 - nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:249, 2:250**
 - self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Step transactions and the gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:145**
- Stocks and bonds
 - generally, **2:20 et seq.**
 - beneficial interests, **2:21**
 - cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
 - dividends, **2:23**
 - interest, **2:23**
 - tax exempt securities, **2:22**
- Stolen property, **2:117**
- Substantial adverse interests, joint powers of appointment, **2:265**
- Substitution power guidelines, **2:244**
- Support obligations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:165**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Support rights relinquishments
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Survivorship condition, transfers taking effect at death
 - generally, **2:200**
 - powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
- Tangible personal property, nonresidents not citizens, **8:26 et seq.**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Taxable powers, revocable transfers, **2:214**
- Tax exempt securities, **2:22**
- Tenancies in common, **2:73**
- Testamentary exercises of general powers of appointment, **2:238**
- Testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, **2:240**
- Totten trusts, **2:223**
- Trade fixtures, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**
- Transactions between decedent and related parties, interests held at death, **2:9**
- Transfers
 - powers of appointment created by inter vivos instrument, power created by, **2:236**
 - recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
 - Revocable transfers, above
 - Right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, above
- Transfers by attorneys-in-fact, revocable
 - generally, **2:207**
 - authority issues, **2:208**
- Transfers during life
 - generally, **2:120 et seq.**
 - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
 - definition, **2:125**
 - family members, split purchases among, **2:129**
 - gifts during lifetime, reporting of, **2:124**
 - insufficient consideration transfers, **2:127**
 - intrafamily transactions, **2:133**
 - lifetime gifts, reporting of, **2:124**
 - overlapping of grounds of taxability, **2:122**
 - relinquishment of marital property and support rights
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
 - reporting of lifetime gifts, **2:124**
 - split gifts, **2:126**
 - split purchases among family members, **2:129**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Transfers during life—Cont'd
 - split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
 - valuation date, **2:123**
 - was there a transfer of property by decedent, **2:134**
 - who is the transferor, **2:135**
- Transfers taking effect at death
 - generally, **2:198**
 - causa mortis gifts, **2:199**
 - death benefit under employment contract, **2:205**
 - gifts causa mortis, **2:199**
 - retention of reversionary interest by donor
 - generally, **2:202**
 - 1949 legislation, **2:203**
 - value of reversionary interest, **2:204**
- Revocable transfers, above
- survivorship condition
 - generally, **2:200**
 - powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
- Transfers within three years before death
 - generally, **2:136 et seq.**
 - bona fide transfer exception, **2:143**
 - gifts for which no gift tax return is required, **2:137**
 - gifts from revocable trusts, **2:139, 2:140**
 - gross-up rule, **2:142 et seq.**
 - life insurance transfers, **2:138, 2:141**
 - net gift doctrine, **2:147**
 - net gifts and gross-up rule, **2:146**
 - 1981 legislation, **2:136**
 - 1997 legislation, **2:139, 2:140**
 - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, **2:148**
- Revocable transfers, above
- revocable trusts, gifts from, **2:139, 2:140**
- split gifts between spouses, gross-up rule, **2:149**
- state apportionment statutes; Sommers 1 and 2 decisions, **2:144**
- step transactions and the gross-up rule, **2:145**
- Transfers with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:150 et seq.**
 - accumulated income retention rights, **2:161**
 - amount includible, **2:158 et seq.**
 - annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
 - asset protection trusts, **2:170**
 - attribution rules, **2:179**
 - community property transfers, **2:176**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Transfers with retained life estates—Cont'd
 - controlled corporation, retention of voting rights in, **2:177, 2:178**
 - corporation interests, **2:152**
 - divisions of irrevocable trusts
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - enjoyment for life, **2:162 et seq.**
 - estate freeze rules, **2:157**
 - family limited partnership interests, **2:152**
 - grantor trust rules, **2:155, 2:156**
 - grantor trusts, **2:169**
 - implied reservations, **2:168**
 - income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
 - income tax reimbursement to grantor, **2:169**
 - interests not included in estate, **2:164**
 - lease-back residence transfers, **2:173**
 - limited liability company interests, **2:152**
 - modifications of irrevocable trusts
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - not-in-trust transfers, **2:166**
 - partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**
 - partial interest retentions
 - generally, **2:159**
 - rental real estate, **2:160**
 - possession for life, **2:162 et seq.**
 - proposed regulations, **2:180**
 - qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
 - recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
 - rental real estate, partial interest retentions, **2:160**
 - residences, **2:171**
 - retained right to accumulate income, **2:161**
 - retention of possession or enjoyment, **2:163**
 - retention of voting rights in controlled corporation, **2:177, 2:178**
 - Rev. Rul. 95-58, **2:167**
 - Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **2:169**
 - Right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, above
 - self-settled trusts, **2:170**
 - support obligations, **2:165**
 - trustee removal powers, **2:167**
 - Wyly case, **2:176**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Trustee discretion, shall vs may, interests held at death, **2:11**
- Trustee discretion subject to ascertainable standard in powers of appointment, **2:256**
- Trustee removal power in general powers of appointment, **2:255**
- Trustee removal powers, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**
- Trustee replacement powers in powers of appointment, **2:253, 2:254**
- Trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**
- Trusts
 - asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
 - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
 - cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
 - decedent-grantor acting as trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:185**
 - decedent's control over selection of trustee, revocable transfers, **2:217**
 - defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
 - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
 - grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**
 - grantor trust rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
 - irrevocable trust modifications and divisions with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
 - power to invade principal limited by external standard, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:190**
 - power to terminate trust for economic reasons, **2:232**
 - qualified personal residence trust, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
 - reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
 - replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:182**
 - revocable transfers
 - decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**

GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Trusts—Cont'd
 - revocable transfers—Cont'd
 - selection of trustee, decedent's control over, **2:217**
 - right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, **2:182**
 - selection of trustee, decedent's control over, revocable transfers, **2:217**
 - spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**
 - transfers with retained life estates, qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
 - Uncrossing reciprocal custodial accounts, revocable transfers, **2:221**
 - Uniform minors acts, parent's general powers of appointment under, **2:242**
 - US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
 - US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**
 - Valuation** (this index)
 - Void pre-death transfers, **2:111**
 - Wills, powers of appointment created by, **2:235**
 - Withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, **2:268**
 - Workers' compensation dependents' benefits, **2:97**
 - Wrongful death proceeds
 - generally, **2:93 et seq.**
 - beneficiary of claim, **2:95**
 - generation-skipping transfer tax, **2:94**
 - survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance, **2:96**
 - workers' compensation dependents' benefits, **2:97**

GROSS-UP RULE

- Gross estate determinations, transfers within three years before death, **2:142 et seq.**

GROUP INSURANCE POLICIES

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:25**

GRUT

- Grantor Retained Unitrusts** (this index)

GST TAX

- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

INDEX

GUARDIANS

- Gifts by, exclusions
generally, **16:27**
state law, **16:69**

HEIRS

- Family-owned businesses, consent and liability of heirs, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, gross estate determinations, **2:239**
- Special use valuations
active management by eligible qualified heirs, **5:101**
qualified heir elections
generally, **5:12**
successive interests, **5:16**

HIGHEST AND BEST USE

- Real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
- Special use valuation, **5:1**

HOLDING COMPANIES

- Installment payments of estate tax
generally, **10:62, 10:63**
elections, **10:69**

HORIZONTAL DISCLAIMERS

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:8**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, **2:91**

IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

- Preparer tax identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, **App. N**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, application for identification number, **11:2**

ILIT

- Irrevocable Life insurance Trusts** (this index)

ILLEGALLY POSSESSED PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations, **2:117**

INCOME CAPITALIZATION VALUATION

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

INCOME TAX

- Deductions
estate tax deductions or
generally, **6:47**
elections, **6:48**
medical expenses, **6:91**

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

- Estate tax payments, offset by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Estate tax vs income tax, nonresidents not citizens, **8:17**
- Gift tax, tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Joint income tax returns, unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:70**
- Netting overpayments and liabilities, gross estate determinations, **2:99**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Post-death events. unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:69**
- Post-death income taxes, unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:71**
- Refunds, gross estate determinations
generally, **2:98**
case study, **2:100**
netting overpayments and liabilities, **2:99**
- Spouse's income tax, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Taxable estate deductions, unpaid income taxes.
Taxable Estate (this index)
- Tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, gift tax, **14:151**

INCOMPETENTS

- Actuarial tables, mentally incompetent decedents, **3:229**
- Gifts by incompetents, **14:17**
- Gross estate determinations, powers of appointment, incompetent donee, **2:271**
- Powers of appointment, incompetent donee, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, incompetency provision in joint trust, **6:172**

INDEXING

- Fair market value, annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, index for inflation, **19:28**
- Gift tax computations, **17:180**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAs)

- Charity as beneficiary, amount of charitable deduction, **6:295**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, gift tax, **14:90 et seq.**
- Distributions to noncitizen spouse for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- Electing QTIP treatment for, **6:215**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

(IRAs)—Cont'd

- Fair market value, **3:308**
- Gift tax, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- Gross estate determinations, limited power of appointment over IRA subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Noncitizen spouses, distributions to for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- QTIP treatment, qualifying IRAs for, **6:214**
- Qualified domestic trusts, distributions to, **6:227 et seq.**

INDIVIDUALS

- Conservation easement exclusions, qualified individuals, **6:326**
- Deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- Financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:12**
- GST tax, individual exemptions. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

INFLATION

- Generation-skipping transfer tax, index for inflation, **19:28**

INJUNCTIONS

- Assessment, **12:11**

INSOLVENCY/ PRIORITY STATUTE

- Estate tax payment, **10:3**

INSTALLMENT NOTES

- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS

- Generally, **10:32 et seq.**
- Acceleration of installment payments, **10:44 et seq.**
- Bright line rule requiring a bond or special lien for all Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65**
- Declaratory judgments relating to eligibility, **12:90**
- Deductibility of interest on installments, **10:74**
- Deferred payments, interest on, **10:70 et seq.**
- Discharge of executor from personal liability, **10:57**
- Election, manner of, **10:64**
- Elections
 - holding company election, **10:69**

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS—Cont'd

Elections—Cont'd

- late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**
- protective elections, **10:68**
- Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65, 10:66**
- Eligibility, declaratory judgments relating to, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**
- Entity attribution rule, interest in closely-held business, **10:36**
- Executor, required agreement for special lien to discharge, **10:58**
- Extension of time for payment of installment, **10:52, 10:53**
- Failure to distribute income, **10:51**
- Failure to pay installment or interest by due date, **10:50**
- Family attribution rule, interest in closely-held business, **10:35**
- Farming business, **10:33**
- Holding companies, **10:62, 10:63**
- Holding company election, **10:69**
- Interest on deficiency, **10:55**
- Interest on installments, deductibility of, **10:74**
- Interest on loan to pay deferred estate taxes allowed as administration expense, **10:75**
- Interests in closely-held businesses
 - generally, **10:34 et seq.**
 - entity attribution rule, **10:36**
 - family attribution rule, **10:35**
 - more than 45 partners or shareholders, **10:37**
- Keeping estate open to facilitate payment of estate tax, **10:79**
- Late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**
- Liens, required agreement for special lien to discharge executor, **10:58**
- Manner of election, **10:64**
- Overpayments, refunds for, **10:76**
- Passive assets, **10:60 et seq.**
- Procedures, **10:64 et seq.**
- Proration of deficiency where installment election made, **10:54**
- Proration of deficiency where installment election not made, **10:56**
- Protective elections, **10:68**
- Qualifying real estate as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**
- Reasonable cause for extension of time for payment of installment, **10:53**

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX
ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS
—Cont'd**

- Refunds for overpayment, **10:76**
- Required agreement for special lien to discharge executor, **10:58**
- Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, bright line rule requiring a bond or special lien for all, **10:65**
- Security for special lien, **10:59**
- Special lien, security for, **10:59**
- Trade or business requirement, **10:39**
- Two or more closely-held businesses, **10:38**

INSTALLMENT SALES

- Contracts, gift valuation, **17:138**
- Real property, fair market value, **3:58**

INSURANCE

- Accidental death policy, right to change beneficiary under, gross estate determinations, **2:66**
- Annuities. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Beneficiary obligations, gross estate determinations, **2:36**
- Death benefits insurance, gross estate determinations, **2:32**
- Flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, gross estate determinations, **2:66**
- Gift tax exclusions, group insurance policies, **16:25**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Insurer records of life insurance ownership, reputability, **2:41**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Wrongful death proceeds, survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance, **2:96**

INTENT

- Congressional Intent** (this index)
- Gifts, donative intent, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Gift tax life insurance exclusions, intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
- Marital deduction, death tax reductions intent of testator, **6:140**

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Actuarial interest tables, **3:219**
- Alternate valuation, interest bearing obligations, **4:14**
- Bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Collection of tax, **18:42**
- gift tax, **18:42**

INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd

- Deposits, suspension of interest liability on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:89**
- Estate freeze transfers, election to have interest treated as a qualified payment generally, **17:37**
- contents of election statements, **17:38**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Gift tax on loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
- Payment of Tax** (this index)
- Refund claims, **12:71**
- Statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, deductibility, **6:30**

INTERESTS IN BUSINESSES

- Business Interests** (this index)

INVOLUNTARY CONVERSION

- Definition, **5:117**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:93, 5:116**

IRAs

- Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)

**IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUSTS
(ILITs)**

- Generally, **2:51**
- IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Spouse as trustee generally, **2:51**
- IRS guidance, **2:70**

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

- Generally, **12:26 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments, **12:79**
- Approvals, **12:28**
- Bonds, **12:31**
- Gift tax, **18:40**
- Refund claims, **12:73**
- Requirements for, **12:27**
- Sales of property seized, **12:32**
- Stays, **12:30**
- Tax court decisions, **12:29**

JEWELRY

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS

- Gift tax
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
 - taxable transfers, **14:159**

JOINTLY-HELD PROPERTY

- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**
- Fair market value, **3:305**
- Gift tax
 - disclaimers of interests, **14:82**
 - terminable interest rule
 - generally, **16:148**
 - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Market valuation discounts, **22:8, 22:9**
- Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility
 - generally, **6:86**
 - spousal property, **6:87**
- Qualified domestic trusts, **6:229**

LAND USE RESTRICTIONS

- Real property valuation, **3:72**

LAST ILLNESS

- Taxable estate deductions
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**

LEASES

- Alternate valuation, leased property, **4:16**
- Closely-held businesses, leases to, special use valuation election requirements, **5:30**
- Crop share leases, special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
- Income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
- Long term leases, income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
- Special use valuation election requirements
 - closely-held businesses, leases to, **5:30**
 - crop share leases, **5:40**

LEGAL FEES

- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)

LEGAL vs EQUITABLE TITLE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:7**

LEVY OF PROPERTY

- Generally, **12:34 et seq.**

LIEN RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

- Mortgages** (this index)
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

LIENS, FEDERAL TAX

- Generally, **12:42 et seq.**
- Application for discharge of estate tax lien, **12:51, 12:53**
- Attachment to all property, **12:43**
- Continuance after discharge of executor, **12:48**
- Discharge of estate tax lien
 - generally, **12:50 et seq.**
 - application, **12:51, 12:53**
 - guidance for processing requests, **App. Q**
 - return filing status, **12:52**
- Discharge of executor, continuance after, **12:48**
- Disclaimers and federal tax liens, **14:67**
- Dispositions by spouse, transferee, and others, **12:49**
- Divestment of lien, **12:45**
- Duration, **12:44**
- Existence of general and special liens, **12:47**
- General liens, tax collection, **12:46**
- Gift tax liens, **18:37**
- Installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business
 - special liens, security for
 - generally, **10:59**
 - required agreement for discharge of executor, **10:58**
- Return filing status, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:52**
- 10-year special liens, **12:42**
- Transferred realty subject to estate tax lien, **12:39**

LIFE ESTATES

- Accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
- Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- Estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Gift valuation, **17:146**
- Grantor trust transfer with retained life estate, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Gross estate determinations, life estates received from another person, **2:106, 2:107**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:5**

LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd

- Income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:173**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:159**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:22**
- Powers of appointment distinguished, **2:233**
- Rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**
- Residence transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:171**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Revocable successor life-interest, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, life estate with power of appointment, **6:167, 6:168**
- Terminally ill transferors, valuing life interest gifts of, **3:227**
- Transfers with retained life estates. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Valuation, gift tax, **17:146**

LIFE INSURANCE

- Charitable deductions of rights gifts, **16:99, 16:100**
- Community property, fair market value, **3:209**
- Decedent's life, fair market value, **3:207**
- Estate tax payment, reimbursement by life insurance beneficiaries, **10:15**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax
 - generally, **14:98**
 - community property purchase, **14:99**
 - exclusions
 - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
 - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
 - valuation, **17:170 et seq.**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Intent facts vs policy facts, gift tax exclusions, **16:28**
- Key person discount, **22:18 et seq.**
- Other person's life, fair market value, **3:208**
- Qualified domestic trusts, **6:229**
- Reimbursement by life insurance beneficiaries for estate tax payment, **10:15**
- Rights gifts charitable deductions, **16:99, 16:100**

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, life insurance with power of appointment, **6:166**
- Valuation
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift tax, **17:170 et seq.**

LIKENESS

- Fair market value, **3:285**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Collections, case study, **12:23**
- Gift tax, computation of, **17:188**
- Refund claims
 - generally, **12:63, 12:64**
 - expiration, **12:76**
- Split gifts, **16:185**

LIMITATION PERIODS

- Assessment** (this index)
- Foreign death taxes credit, **7:50**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (LLCs)

- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Lease of land to LLC as cause loss of estate tax deferral, closely-held business, **10:47**
- Single-member LLC as disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Theft loss, estate entitled to deduct theft loss incurred by LLC during settlement of estate, **6:96**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:171**
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Gift tax exclusions, limited partnerships gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:33**
- Indirect gifts to limited partners, market valuation discount, **21:10, 21:11**
- Special use valuation, farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS

- Deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**

LITIGATION CLAIMS

- Fair market value, **3:304**

LOANS

- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, loans to pay life insurance premiums, **2:48**
- Interest rates, gift tax on loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**

LOTTERY ANNUITY PAYMENTS

- Fair market value, **3:220**
- IRS lottery rules, **3:242**

MADOFF PONZI SCHEME

- Gross estat, identity of property to be valued, **2:14**
- Gross estate, identity of property to be valued, **3:23**

MANUSCRIPTS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

MARITAL DEDUCTION

- Congressional intent, **16:136**
- Estates. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gifts. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Terminable interest property. See **Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Terminable interest rule
 - estate tax. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
 - gifts. **Gift Tax** (this index)

MARITAL PROPERTY

- Active management of surviving spouse, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Community Property** (this index)
- Decedent marital obligations. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Deduction, marital. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Dower and curtesy, gross estate determinations, **2:19**
- Gift tax, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:41 et seq.**
- Gross estate determinations
 - Community Property** (this index)
 - dower and curtesy, **2:19**
 - life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
 - marital property and support rights relinquishments
 - generally, **2:131**
 - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax, **14:41 et seq.**
- Jointly owned property, gross estate determinations. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**

MARITAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Special use valuation elections
 - active management of surviving spouse, **5:46**
 - spousal survivorship provisions, **5:15**

MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS

- Generally, **21:1 et seq.**
- Actual vs hypothetical buyer, **21:4**
- Additional discount for installment payments under FLP right to purchase interest, **22:4**
- Aggregation, family, **21:5**
- Artwork owned in co-tenancy, **22:10**
- Asset ownership, dividing for discounting purposes, **22:31**
- Assignee discounts, **22:34**
- Blockage discount, **22:13 et seq.**
- Built-in capital gains tax, **22:21 et seq.**
- Built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**
- Burden of proof, shifting to IRS, **21:14**
- Church case, **22:39**
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Condemnation awards and built-in capital gain, **22:29**
- Control premium, **21:6**
- Davis decision, **22:22**
- Disclaimer, effect on value, **22:33**
- Disclaimer, value determined after, **21:13**
- Effect of disclaimer on value, **22:33**
- Eisenberg decision, **22:23**
- Estate freeze transfers, minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- Expert witnesses, **21:2**
- Family aggregation, **21:5**
- Family limited partnerships
 - failed FLPs, **22:50**
 - gifts of FLP Interests, **22:49**
 - IRS position on discounting, **22:44, 22:47**
 - liquidation restrictions discounts, **22:41**
 - transfer of interest, dollar amount or percentage, **22:51**
- FLPs, transfers to, **21:11**
- Fractional interest discount, **22:7**
- Gifts
 - discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
 - tax returns, **18:28**
- Gift tax returns, **18:28**
- Hypothetical buyer test
 - generally, **21:3**

MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

- Hypothetical buyer test—Cont'd
 - actual vs hypothetical buyer, **21:4**
- Indirect gifts, step transaction doctrine and, **21:12**
- Indirect gifts to limited partners, **21:10, 21:11**
- Jointly owned interests, **22:8, 22:9**
- Jones case, **22:43**
- Key person discount, **22:18 et seq.**
- Knight case, **22:42**
- Lack of marketability discount, **22:2, 22:3**
- Limited partners, indirect gifts, **21:10, 21:11**
- Liquidation restrictions discount, **22:40 et seq.**
- Local economic factors, discount based on, **22:11, 22:12**
- Marching in lockstep, **21:9**
- Market absorption discount
 - generally, **22:14**
 - real property valuation, **3:53**
- Minority discount, **21:9**
- Minority interest discount allowed in conjunction with special use valuation, **22:6**
- Minority interest or lack of control discount, **22:5**
- Minority or similar discounts, estate freeze transfers, **17:45**
- Notes, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**
- Present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
- Private debt, **22:35**
- Property interest placed in QTIP trust, **22:32**
- Real property valuation, market absorption discount, **3:53**
- Restricted management accounts, **22:17**
- Restricted securities discount, **22:16**
- Restricted shares, **3:113**
- Restrictive covenant discounts, **22:37**
- Rights and restrictions disregarded for valuation purposes, **22:38, 22:39**
- Rosen case, **22:48**
- Section 2035(a), **22:48**
- Section 2036(a)
 - generally, **22:45**
 - guidelines, **22:46**
- Section 2703, **22:38**
- Section 2704, liquidation restrictions discount, **22:40 et seq.**
- Single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Special use valuation, combining discounts with, **5:28**
- Step transaction doctrine and indirect gifts, **21:12**
- Step transaction doctrine collapsing four gifts and sales into two gifts, **21:17**

MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

- Subchapter S corporations, **22:30**
- Subsequent events reduce value of estate's charitable deduction, **21:18**
- Swing vote valuation, **21:7, 21:8**
- Three year look back rule, **22:48**
- Transfers to FLP, **21:11**
- Types of valuation discounts, **22:1**
- US savings bonds, **3:309**
- Value determined after disclaimer, **21:13**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, **21:15**

MARRIAGE

- Community Property** (this index)
- Divorce** (this index)
- Matrimonial Property** (this index)
- Prenatal Agreements** (this index)
- Spouses** (this index)

MEDIA INTERESTS

- Fair market value, **3:285**

MEDICAL EXPENSES

- Gift tax, medical expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- Gift tax returns, payments not subject to gift tax, **18:7**

MINORS

- Children and Minors** (this index)

MISSING PERSONS

- Filing estate tax returns for, **9:9, 9:10**

MISSING PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:4**

MORTGAGES

- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Fair market value, **3:51, 3:76**
- Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, fair market value, **3:206**
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Gift valuation, **17:137**
- Gross estate determinations
 - nonresidents not citizens, mortgaged real property, **8:25**
 - non-spousal joint tenancies, consideration for mortgaged property, **2:80**
 - spousal joint tenancies, encumbered property, **2:87**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

- Jointly owned spousal property taxable estate deductions, mortgages and liens claims, **6:87**
- Marital deduction, reduction by, **6:146**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:25**
- Non-spousal joint tenancies, consideration for mortgaged property, gross estate determinations, **2:80**
- Reverse split-dollar arrangements, taxable estate mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:88**
- Spousal joint tenancies, encumbered property, gross estate determinations, **2:87**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation, gift, **17:137**

MUTUAL FUND SHARES

- Fair market value
 - generally, **3:136**
 - dividends, **3:137**

NATURAL RESOURCES INTERESTS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

NATURE OF ESTATE TAX

- Generally, **1:2**

NATURE OF GIFT TAX

- Generally, **13:1**

NET GIFT DOCTRINE

- Gift valuation, **17:6 et seq.**

NET TAXABLE ESTATE

- Taxable Estate** (this index)

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS

- Amount of charitable deduction, bequests to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Art work on exhibit in US, gross estate determinations, **8:29**
- Bank deposits, gross estate determinations, **8:48, 8:49**
- Bonds, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**
- Charitable deductions
 - estate tax, **8:54, 8:55**
 - gift tax, **16:86**
- Citizenship
 - expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, **8:5**
 - status issues, **8:12**
- Collection of tax
 - generally, **12:92**
 - gift tax, **18:48**
 - transfer certificates, **12:93 et seq.**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

- Community property, gross estate determinations, **8:36, 8:37**
- Computation of tax, estate tax, **8:2**
- Corporate stock, gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq.**
- Corporations, gross estate determinations as to US assets owned through foreign corporation
 - by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 - by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- Credits
 - generally, **8:60 et seq.**
 - gifts by, taxable, **15:10**
 - unified credits
 - generally, **8:60 et seq.**
 - citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
- Debt deductions, estate tax, **8:57**
- Debt obligations, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**
- Deductions
 - charitable deduction, **8:54**
 - disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, estate tax, **8:56 et seq.**
 - estate tax, **8:57**
 - Estate tax, below
 - gifts by, taxable, **15:10**
- Deposits, gross estate determinations, **8:48, 8:49**
- Disclaimer of trust income interests, gift and GST tax consequences
 - generally, **15:2**
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- Disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, estate tax deductions, **8:56 et seq.**
- Domicile issues, estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**
- Engaged in business in US status, estate tax, **8:50**
- Equitable interests, gross estate determinations, **8:47**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **8:1 et seq.**
 - art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
 - bank deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
 - bonds, **8:42 et seq.**
 - charitable deduction, **8:55**
 - citizenship status issues, **8:12**
 - community property, **8:36, 8:37**
 - computation of tax, **8:2**
 - corporate stock, **8:38 et seq.**
 - credits
 - generally, **8:61 et seq.**
 - expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
 - Form 706-NA, **8:65**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 credits—Cont'd
 treaties, **8:62**
 unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
 US citizens residing in US possessions, **8:61**
 debt deduction, **8:57**
 debt obligations, **8:42 et seq.**
 deductions
 generally, **8:52 et seq.**
 charitable deduction, **8:54, 8:55**
 debt deduction, **8:57**
 disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, **8:56 et seq.**
 marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
 deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
 domicile issues, **8:13 et seq.**
 engaged in business in US status, **8:50**
 equitable interests, **8:47**
 expatriate's foreign stock, **8:8**
 expatriation estate tax rules effective for those
 who expatriate after June 3, 2004, and
 before June 17, 2008, **8:6**
 expatriation on or after June 17, 2008, **8:7**
 expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
 expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, **8:5**
 foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
 form, reporting requirements, **8:9**
 Form 706-NA, **8:65**
 G-4 visa holders, **8:18**
 Gross estate determinations, below
 imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**
 income tax vs estate tax, **8:17**
 life estate property, **8:22**
 life insurance, **8:51**
 lifetime transfers, **8:4**
 lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
 marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
 nonresident alien engaged in business in US,
 8:50
 partnership interests, **8:41**
 Puerto Rico residents, **8:19**
 rates, tax, **8:10**
 reporting requirements, form, **8:9**
 residence status issues, **8:13 et seq.**
 tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
 treaties
 generally, **8:11**
 credits, **8:62**
 unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
 US citizens residing in US possessions
 generally, **8:20**
 credits, **8:61**
 US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**
 US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**
 Virgin Island residents, **8:19**
 visa condition prohibiting domicile, **8:16**
 Exclusions, gifts by
 generally, **15:10**
 transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
Expatriates (this index)
 Foreign charities, bequests to, **6:301**
 Foreign stock transfers, taxable gifts by, **15:8**
 Forms
 credits, estate tax, **8:65**
 estate tax reporting requirements, **8:9**
 Generation-skipping transfer tax
 generally, **19:60 et seq.**
 1995 legislation, **19:62**
 Gift tax
 generally, **15:1 et seq.**
 charitable deductions, **16:86**
 collection of tax, **18:48**
 credits, **15:10**
 deductions
 generally, **15:10**
 charities, **16:86**
 disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers
 generally, **15:2**
 exclusion issues, **16:77**
 exclusions
 generally, **15:10**
 disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **16:77**
 transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
 expatriates
 definition, **15:4**
 location of property of, **15:6**
 2004 Jobs Act, **15:7**
 2008 legislation, **15:9**
 foreign stock transfers, **15:8**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Gift tax—Cont'd

- gross estate determinations, gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
- jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- location of property
 - generally, **15:5**
 - expatriates' property, **15:6**
- nonresident alien, term defined, **15:3**
- paid but not included in gross estate, **8:34**
- resident, term defined, **14:14**
- returns, filing requirements, **18:17**
- splitting of gifts, **15:11**
- spouses, splitting of gifts by, **15:11**
- transfer of foreign stock, **15:8**

Gross estate determinations

- generally, **8:21 et seq.**
- art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
- bank deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
- bonds, **8:42 et seq.**
- community property, **8:36, 8:37**
- corporate stock, **8:38 et seq.**
- corporations
 - US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
 - US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- debt obligations, **8:42 et seq.**
- deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
- equitable interests, **8:47**
- gift tax paid but not included in gross estate, **8:34**
- gross estate limited to US property, **8:21**
- life estate property, **8:22**
- life estates, **8:22**
- life insurance, **8:51**
- lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
- mortgaged real property, **8:25**
- partnership interests, **8:41**
- real property, **8:24**
- tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
- US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

Gross estate determinations—Cont'd

- US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**
- GST tax
 - generally, **19:60 et seq.**
 - disclaimer of trust income interests
 - generally, **15:2**
 - exclusion issues, **16:77**
 - 1995 legislation, **19:62**
- Income tax vs estate tax, **8:17**
- Jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, gift tax, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Life estates, **8:22**
- Life insurance, **8:51**
- Lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
- Marital deduction, estate tax, **8:57**
- Mortgaged real property, **8:25**
- 1995 legislation, generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:62**
- Nonresident alien, term defined, **15:3**
- Nonresident alien engaged in business in US, estate tax, **8:50**
- Partnership interests, **8:41**
- Partnerships, **8:41**
- Puerto Rico residents, estate tax, **8:19**
- Rates, tax, **8:10**
- Real property, **8:24**
- Residence status, **8:13 et seq.**
- Resident, term defined, **14:14**
- Securities, stocks, and bonds
 - estate tax, foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
 - foreign stock transfers, **15:8**
 - gifts, taxable, **15:8**
 - gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq.**
- Split gifts, **15:11**
- Splitting of gifts by spouses, **15:11**
- Tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
- Taxable estate
 - charitable deduction, **8:54, 8:55**
 - debt deduction, **8:57**
 - marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
- Terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, jointly-held property, **16:149**
- Transfer certificates, collections, **12:93 et seq.**
- Transfer of foreign stock, gifts by, **15:8**
- Treaties, estate tax credits, **8:62**
- 2004 legislation, expatriates, **15:7**
- 2008 legislation, expatriates, **15:9**
- US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

INDEX

NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd

- US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**
- Virgin Island residents, estate tax, **8:19**

NOTES

- Collectibility issues, fair market value, **3:198, 3:200**
- Defenses to collection, fair market value, **3:200**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax, self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
- Gift valuation, **17:145**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Installment notes, self cancelling gift tax, **14:52**
- Installment obligation notes, fair market value, **3:197**
- Secured notes, **3:199**
- Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)
- Valuation
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gifts, **17:145**

NOTICE

- Deficiencies notice
 - generally, **12:6**
 - assessment, invalid, effect on deficiency notice, **12:7**
- Fiduciary relationship, notice of
 - Form 56, **11:6**
 - gift tax collection, **18:44**
 - settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:2 et seq.**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Gift tax collection, notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
- Gift tax exclusions notice requirement. See **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, notice of fiduciary relationship, **11:2 et seq.**

OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:96**

OWNERSHIP

- Fiduciary capacity, ownership held in. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Market valuation discounts, dividing asset ownership for discounting purposes, **22:31**

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Special use valuation elections, pre-death ownership and use
 - generally, **5:32**
 - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
 - tacking, **5:34**

PALIMONY OBLIGATIONS

- Taxable Estate** (this index)

PARTNERSHIPS

- Control, estate freeze transfers, **17:31**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value of interests
 - generally, **3:142**
 - restricted shares and business interests, **3:175**
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- General partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:13**
- Going concern valuation, **3:143**
- Gross estate determinations
 - general partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:41**
- Planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

PART-TIME ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

PAYMENT OF TAX

- Appointees, reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:16**
 - surviving spouses, **10:17**
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Death-bed transfers, payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
- Deficiencies, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
- Delinquencies in estate tax payments
 - generally, **10:80 et seq.**
 - assessment after closing letter, **10:86**
 - closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
 - equitable estoppel doctrine, **10:84**
 - estate liabilities, **10:83, 10:84**

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

Delinquencies in estate tax payments—Cont'd
 expert, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay, **10:82**
 penalties, **10:81**
 September 11 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**
 substantial compliance doctrine, **10:83**
 Denial of extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:30**
 Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax
 generally, **10:87 et seq.**
 disputed taxes, **10:89**
 procedure, **10:88**
 Early discharge from estate tax personal liability
 executors, **10:20**
 fiduciaries, **10:21**
 Equitable estoppel doctrine, estate tax payments, **10:84**
 Estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**
 Estate tax
 generally, **10:1 et seq., 14:154**
 assessment after closing letter, **10:86**
 closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
 deficiencies, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
 Delinquencies in estate tax payments, above
 denial of extension of time for, **10:30**
 Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax, above
 early discharge from personal liability
 executors, **10:20**
 fiduciaries, **10:21**
 equitable estoppel doctrine, **10:84**
 estate beneficiaries liability unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**
 estate liabilities for delinquencies in, **10:83, 10:84**
 Extension of time for payment, below
 fiduciaries, early discharge from personal liability, **10:21**
 flower bonds, payment with, **10:24**
 form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**
 insolvency/ priority statute, **10:3**
Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business (this index)

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

Estate tax—Cont'd
 keeping estate open to facilitate payment, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:79**
 liability for payment, **10:1 et seq.**
 life insurance beneficiaries, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:15**
 manner of payment, **10:23**
 offers of partial payment, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:38**
 offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
 passive assets, installment payments on farm or closely-held business, **10:60 et seq.**
 penalties for delinquencies, **10:81**
 personal liability, **10:2 et seq.**
 place for payment, **10:22**
 qualified domestic trusts, when estate tax must be paid, **7:59**
 reasonable cause for extension of time for, **10:27**
 Reimbursement for estate tax payment, below
 September 11 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**
 stock redemption under Section 303, **10:90, 10:91**
 substantial compliance doctrine, **10:83, 10:84**
 taxable gifts, **10:7**
 terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:207**
 time for payment, **10:22**
 transferees' liability, **10:8 et seq.**
 withholding of collection, **11:39**
 Executors, estate tax payment
 generally, **10:1 et seq.**
 early discharge from personal liability, **10:20**
 Expert, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay, **10:82**
 Extension of time for payment
 estate tax
 generally, **10:25**
 application for extension of time to pay; form, **10:29**
 deficiencies, **10:28**
 denial, **10:30**
 estate beneficiaries liability unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**
 form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**
 reasonable cause, **10:27**
 reversion or remainder interests, **10:31**

INDEX

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

- Extension of time for payment—Cont'd
 - gift tax, **18:32**
- Flower bonds, estate tax payment with, **10:24**
- Form of application for extension of time to pay estate tax, **10:29**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:1 et seq., 18:31 et seq.**
 - extension of time to pay, **18:32**
 - Form 8892, **18:33**
 - remedies, collection of unpaid tax, **18:36**
 - time for paying tax, **18:19**
- GST tax, **19:111**
- Insolvency/ priority statute, estate tax payment obligations, **10:3**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Jeopardy Assessments** (this index)
- Life insurance beneficiaries, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:15**
- Manner of payment, **10:23, 10:24**
- Offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Overpayment, term defined, **12:60**
- Passive assets, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:60 et seq.**
- Personal liability, **10:2 et seq.**
- Place for payment, **10:22**
- Qualified domestic trust estate tax, when estate tax must be paid, **7:59**
- Qualified terminable interest property recipient, reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:18**
 - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
- Reasonable cause for extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:27**
- Refund claims, payment of tax as requirement for actions, **20:3**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Reimbursement for estate tax payment
 - generally, **10:14 et seq.**
 - appointees
 - generally, **10:16**
 - surviving spouses, **10:17**
 - life insurance beneficiaries, **10:15**
 - qualified terminable interest property recipient
 - generally, **10:18**
 - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
 - surviving spouses, **10:17**
- Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes. See **Collection of Tax** (this index)

PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd

- Reversion or remainder interests, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:31**
- Spouse's income tax, payment as gift taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Stock redemption under Section 303, estate tax payment, **10:90, 10:91**
- Substantial compliance doctrine, estate tax payments, **10:83**
- Suits, collection. See **Collection of tax** (this index)
- Surviving spouses, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:17**
- Taxable gifts, estate tax payment, **10:7**
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Time for payment
 - estate tax, **10:22**
 - gift tax, **18:19**
- Transferees' liability for estate tax payment, **10:8 et seq.**

PENALTIES

- Collection of tax, **18:42**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Delinquency penalty
 - estate tax, **10:81**
 - gift tax, **18:25**
- Estate tax
 - delinquency penalties, **10:81**
 - late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Gift tax
 - generally, **18:42**
 - delinquency penalties, **18:25**
 - tax return preparer penalties, **18:49**
- Late filing, estate tax, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Tax return preparers
 - generally, **12:96**
 - gift tax, **18:49**
- Underpayments, imposition of accuracy-related penalty on, **4:10**

PENSIONS

- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:52**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

PERSONAL EFFECTS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, **2:91**

PERSONAL RESIDENCES

- Residences** (this index)

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

- Gift tax, **14:156**
- Gift tax returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6**

PORTABILITY

- Estate tax, **7:11, 7:13, 7:14**
- Gift tax, **17:192**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

- Adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**
- Ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**
- Ascertainable standard, powers limited by
 - gift tax, **14:128**
 - right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:191 et seq.**
- Beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
- Conditions or contingencies, powers subject to. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Corporate co-trustee, replacement of, **14:134**
- Creation subject to gift tax. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Definitions
 - estate tax regulations, **2:228**
 - general power, **2:237**
 - gift tax regulations, **14:124**
 - nongeneral power, **2:245**
 - powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
- Disclaimers, powers subject to conditions or contingencies, gross estate determinations, **2:276**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:81**
- Donee's death before completion of administration of donor's estate, gross estate determinations, **2:270**
- Donee's death before probate of donor's will, gross estate determinations, **2:269**
- Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
- Exercises subject to gift tax. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Five and five powers, gift tax, **14:148**
- General powers
 - generally, **2:237 et seq.**
 - beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
 - disposition to heirs at law, gross estate determinations, **2:239**
 - gift tax, **14:126, 14:135, 14:136**
 - Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- General powers—Cont'd
 - portion of property, power over, gross estate determinations, **2:243**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
- Generation-skipping transfers
 - generally, **14:131**
 - releases of powers, **19:88 et seq.**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, gross estate determinations, **2:257**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- GST tax transferors, **19:18**
- Guidelines, substitution general powers of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:244**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, gross estate determinations, **2:239**
- Imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, gross estate determinations, **2:258**
- Incompetent donees, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Inter vivos instrument, power created by, gross estate determinations, **2:236**
- IRAs, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Joint powers of appointment
 - Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
 - release to close a class of beneficiary, gift tax, **14:129**
- Lapse, gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:267**
 - conditional powers
 - generally, **2:274**
 - valuation, **2:275**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:159**
- Life estates distinguished, **2:233**
- Limited powers, gift tax
 - generally, **14:128**
 - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
- Management powers, term defined, **14:125**
- Matrimonial agreement exercises, gift tax, **14:144**
- Minor donee, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Necessary for welfare language, gross estate determinations, **2:241**
- 1942 legislation
 - exercises of powers, **14:145 et seq.**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:234, 2:266, 2:277 et seq.**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- 1942 legislation—Cont'd
 - joint powers, **2:263, 2:264, 14:138 et seq.**
- Nongeneral powers. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, gross estate determinations, **2:240**
- Portion of property, general power of appointment over, gross estate determinations, **2:243**
- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- Reduction in number of trustees, gift tax, **14:133**
- Release of joint power to close a class of beneficiary, gift tax, **14:129**
- Releases of, generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:88 et seq.**
- Replacement of corporate co-trustee, gift tax, **14:134**
- Scrivener's error issues, gross estate determinations, **2:251**
- Second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, gross estate determinations, **2:273**
- Self-appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power over, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special powers, gift tax, **14:130**
- Spendthrift clauses in powers of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:252**
- State law applicability, gross estate determinations generally, **2:249, 2:250**
 - self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Substantial adverse interests, joint powers, gross estate determinations, **2:265**
- Substitution power guidelines, gross estate determinations, **2:244**
- Summary of gross estate determination rules, **2:281**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
 - permitted restrictions on power of appointment, **6:180**
 - power of appointment, life estate with, **6:167, 6:168**
 - power of appointment, life insurance or annuity with, **6:166**
 - power of appointment exercisable in all events, **6:178**
 - power of appointment in third party, **6:181**
 - powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, **6:182**
 - power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, **6:183**
- Terminate trust for economic reasons, power to, gift tax, **14:137**

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd

- Testamentary power over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, gross estate determinations, **2:240**
- Time of creation of power, gift tax, **14:142**
- Trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Trustee removal power, gross estate determinations, **2:255**
- Trustee replacement powers, gross estate determinations, **2:253, 2:254**
- Trustee replacement with remainder person, gross estate determinations, **2:254**
- Trustees, reduction in number of, gift tax, **14:133**
- Trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, gross estate determinations, **2:256**
- Wills, powers created by, gross estate determinations, **2:235**
- Withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, gross estate determinations, **2:268**

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

- Gift tax, authority to make taxable transfers, **14:38**
- Refund claims, **12:67**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:7, 11:8**
- Signing offer in compromise under, **11:42**

PRENATAL AGREEMENTS

- Powers of appointment exercise, gift tax, **14:144**

PREPARERS

- Tax Return Preparers** (this index)

PRESUMPTION OF DEATH

- Filing estate tax returns, **9:10**

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

- Rights of taxpayers, **12:91**

PROMISES

- Gift, promise to make, **14:27**

PROMISSORY NOTES

- Notes** (this index)

PROOF

- Evidence and Proof** (this index)

PROTESTS

- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

PUBLIC USE CONTRIBUTIONS

- Estate tax deductions, **6:232 et seq.**

PUERTO RICO RESIDENTS

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:19**

PURPOSES

Charities, purpose or use requirements, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:241**
 Farming purposes, term defined, **5:21**
 Restrictions on shares and business interests, testamentary purpose, **3:178**
 Special use valuation, Congressional purpose, **5:17**

QFOBI

Family Businesses (this index)

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

Generally, **6:217 et seq.**
 Availability of estate tax benefits, **7:63**
 Citizenship grants to surviving spouses estate taxation, **7:64**
 procedure, **6:231**
 Effect of creation, **6:221**
 Elections
 generally, **6:218**
 extension of time for, **6:220**
 Estate tax
 generally, **7:53 et seq.**
 availability of estate tax benefits, **7:63**
 computation, **7:54, 7:60**
 effect of surviving spouse becoming US citizen, **7:64**
 exemption for hardship distributions, **7:55**
 exemption for miscellaneous distributions and dispositions, **7:56**
 exemptions, income distributions, **7:54**
 hardship distribution exemptions, **7:55**
 income distributions exemptions, **7:54**
 miscellaneous distributions and dispositions exemptions, **7:56**
 multiple QDOTs, **7:62**
 payment of distribution tax out of QDOT, **7:57**
 security for payment of tax out of QDOT, **7:58**
 tentative tax where decedent's estate tax not finally determined, **7:61**
 when estate tax must be paid, **7:59**
 Exemption for hardship distributions, **7:55**
 Exemption for income distributions, **7:54**
 Exemption for miscellaneous distributions and dispositions, **7:56**
 Extension of time for election, **6:220**
 Extension of time for property transfers, **6:219**
 Form 706, trustee's statement, **6:224**
 Form 706-QDT, trustee's annual statement, **6:225**
 Form for QDOT tax return, **6:230**

QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

—Cont'd

Hardship distribution exemptions, **7:55**
 Income distributions exemptions, **7:54**
 IRA distributions to noncitizen spouse for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
 Jointly owned property, **6:229**
 Life insurance, **6:229**
 Miscellaneous distributions and dispositions exemptions, **7:56**
 Multiple QDOTs, **7:62**
 Payment of distribution tax out of QDOT, **7:57**
 Reformation of trust to qualify as a QDOT, **6:226**
 Residence exclusion, statement with respect to, **6:223**
 Security provisions
 generally, **6:222**
 payment of tax out of QDOT, **7:58**
 Statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
 Tentative estate tax where decedent's estate tax not finally determined, **7:61**
 Trustee's annual statement with Form 706-QDT, **6:225**
 Trustee's statement on Form 706, **6:224**
 When estate tax must be paid, **7:59**

QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUSTS (QPRTs)

Generally, **17:106 et seq.**
 Annuities conversions, **17:117, 17:118**
 Assets included in QPRT trusts, **17:115**
 Estate freeze transfers
 generally, **17:106 et seq.**
 assets included in QPRT trusts, **17:115**
 facts and circumstances test, **17:107**
 form, **17:108**
 fractional interest funding, **17:109**
 payment of fair market rental after QPRT term, **17:113**
 planning, **17:110**
 residing in residence after expiration of term, **17:112**
 reverse QPRTs, **17:114**
 valuation, **17:104**
 valuing QPRT contingent remainder, **17:111**
 Events effecting qualification, **17:116**
 Facts and circumstances test, **17:107**
 Forms, **17:108, App. J**
 Fractional interest funding, **17:109**
 Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**

QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUSTS (QPRTs)—Cont'd

Improper termination, exceptions, **17:120 et seq.**
 Limitation on term interests in personal residence trusts and qualified personal residence trusts, **17:119**
 Payment of fair market rental after QPRT term, **17:113**
 Planning, **17:110**
 Qualification impairment, **17:116**
 Remainder interest sales, **17:127**
 Residing in residence after expiration of term, **17:112**
 Reverse QPRTs, **17:114**
 Term interests and joint purchases, **17:126**
 Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:175**
 Valuing contingent remainder, **17:111**

QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST PROPERTY (QTIP)

Administration expenses, deductibility, **6:42**
 Annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
 Computation of estate tax, equitable recoupment, improper inclusion of QTIP, **7:5**
 Contingent QTIP election, **6:205**
 Deductibility, administration expenses, **6:42**
 Definition, **16:165**
 Delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
 Disability clause, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:173**
 Elections
 GST tax relationship, **19:17**
 partial QTIP elections, **6:206, 16:169**
 QTIP treatment for IRAs, **6:215**
 time to make election, **16:170**
 Funding date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:189**
Gift Tax (this index)
 Gross estate determinations
 generally, **2:116**
 interests held at death, unfunded QTIP and family trusts, **2:13**
 reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, **2:148**
 Improper inclusion, computation of estate tax, equitable recoupment, **7:5**
 IRAs, electing QTIP treatment for IRA, **6:215**
 IRAs, qualifying for QTIP treatment, **6:214**
 Joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
 Lifetime annuity interest, **16:171**

QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST PROPERTY (QTIP)—Cont'd

Lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest, **16:173, 16:174**
 Marital deduction, terminable interest rule for, generally, **6:188 et seq.**
 Option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:179**
 Partial QTIP election, **6:206, 16:169**
 QTIP elections, generally, **6:199 et seq.**
 QTIP savings clause, **6:195**
 Qualifying income interest, **6:191 et seq.**
 Qualifying income interest, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:191 et seq.**
 Recipient reimbursement for estate tax payment
 generally, **10:18**
 tax trap guidance, **10:19**
 Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, **2:148**
 Reverse QTIP elections. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
 Savings clause, **6:195**
 Specific interests, **16:168**
 Taxable estates, marital deduction disclaimers, **6:124**
 Tax trap guidance, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:19**
 Total return trusts, **16:167**
 Trusts
 correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
 disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:76 et seq.**
 discounting when property interest placed in, **22:32**
 Gift Tax (this index)
 improper withdrawal of assets, **14:116**
 reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, **6:42**
 remainder interest transfers, gift tax
 charities, transfers to, **14:20**
 spouses, **14:19**
 taxable estates
 claims deductibility, **6:92**
 correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
 total return trusts, **16:167**
 Unnecessary QTIP elections, **6:210 to 6:213**

RANCH PROPERTY

Fair Market Value (this index)

RATES, TAX

Credits, Tax (this index)

RATES, TAX—Cont'd

- Estate tax
 - generally, **7:6**
 - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts
 - generally, **7:9**
 - 2001 and later deaths, **7:11**
 - nonresidents not citizens, imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**
 - 2001 and later deaths, applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts, **7:11**
 - 2001 through 2012 deaths, **7:7**
 - 2010 deaths, **7:8**
 - 2013 and later deaths, **7:6**
 - unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- Gift tax schedules, **17:191**
- GST tax
 - generally, **19:99**
 - individual exemptions, **19:27**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**

REAL PROPERTY

- Closely-held business, qualifying real estate as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Gift valuation, **17:136 et seq.**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Valuation
 - generally, **3:34 et seq.**
 - book value, **3:49**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - fractional interests, **3:54 et seq.**
 - gift valuation, **17:136 et seq.**

RECAPTURE OF ESTATE TAX

- Family-owned business estate tax deductions, **6:315 et seq.**
- Special Use Valuation** (this index)

RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS

- Filing estate tax returns, **9:11**

RECOUPMENT, EQUITABLE

- Estate tax computation
 - generally, **7:4**
 - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**

REFORMATION OF CHARITABLE SPLIT INTERESTS

- Generally, **6:281 et seq., 16:133**
- Amount of charitable deduction, **6:294**
- Case study, **6:287**
- Charitable trust with individual remaindermen, **6:288**
- Death of income beneficiary, special rule where, **6:284**
- Defective CRUT operated as a CRUT, **6:286**
- Definitions
 - qualified reformation, **6:282**
 - reformable interest, **6:283**
- Divorce, division of CRUT incident to, **6:292**
- Exercise of right of election and disclaimer by spouse, **6:289**
- Income beneficiary death, special rule where, **6:284**
- Individual remaindermen, charitable trust with, **6:288**
- Interest, reformable, term defined, **6:283**
- Nonstatutory reformation exceptions, **6:290**
- Qualified reformation
 - definition, **6:282**
 - time to commence, **6:285, 6:286**
- Reformable interest, term defined, **6:283**
- Right of election exercise and disclaimer by spouse, **6:289**
- Scrivener's error, **6:291**
- Special rule where income beneficiary dies, **6:284**
- Spouse's exercise of right of election and disclaimer, **6:289**
- Time to commence qualified reformation, **6:285, 6:286**

REFUND CLAIMS

- Generally, **12:59 et seq., 20:1 et seq.**
- Answer, district court actions, **20:16**
- Appeals, district court actions, **20:32**
- Application for refund, filing, **20:4**
- Burden of proof, district court actions, **20:23**
- Choice of forum, **20:8, 20:9**
- Choice of remedies, **20:1**
- Collected amount greater than computed amount, **12:75**
- Collection of gift tax, **18:45**
- Commencement of case, federal claims court actions, **20:34**
- Complaints
 - contents, **20:12**
 - district court actions, **20:12 et seq.**
 - filing, **20:14**
 - form, **20:15**

INDEX

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Complaints—Cont'd
 - service, **20:14**
 - signatures, **20:13**
 - statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**
- Contents of claim, **12:66**
- Cost awards, district court actions, **20:27, 20:28**
- Counterclaim, district court actions, **20:16**
- Credits, limitations on, **12:70**
- Decisions, federal claims court actions, **20:40**
- Defendant in action, district court, **20:11**
- Deficiencies, when disallowed, **12:74**
- District court actions
 - generally, **20:10**
 - answer, **20:16**
 - appeals, **20:32**
 - burden of proof, **20:23**
 - claim for refund form, **20:31**
 - complaints, **20:12 et seq.**
 - cost awards, **20:27, 20:28**
 - counterclaim, **20:16**
 - defendant in action, **20:11**
 - evidence, **20:22**
 - examination of jurors, **20:20**
 - fee awards, **20:27**
 - findings by court
 - generally, **20:24**
 - amendments of findings, **20:25**
 - form of complaint, **20:15**
 - judgments, **20:26**
 - jurors, examination of jurors, **20:20**
 - jury demand, **20:18**
 - payment of judgment, **20:30**
 - pretrial proceedings, **20:19**
 - prevailing party, **20:29**
 - reply, **20:17**
 - verdict, **20:21**
- Evidence, district court actions, **20:22**
- Examination of jurors, district court actions, **20:20**
- Federal claims court actions
 - generally, **20:33 et seq.**
 - commencement of case, **20:34**
 - decisions, **20:40**
 - judgments, **20:40**
 - jurisdiction, **20:33**
 - jury trials, **20:38**
 - payment of judgments, **20:41**
 - petitions, **20:35, 20:36**
 - place and mode of trial, **20:37**
 - transcripts, **20:39**
 - trials, **20:37**

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Fee awards, district court actions, **20:27**
- Filing application for refund, **20:4**
- Filing claims, statutory period for
 - generally, **12:63, 12:64**
 - expiration, **12:76**
- Filing of complaints, **20:14**
- Findings by court, district court actions
 - generally, **20:24**
 - amendments of findings, **20:25**
- Forms
 - claim
 - generally, **12:68**
 - district court actions, **20:31**
 - complaint, district court actions, **20:15**
- Grounds for refund must be stated, **20:6, 20:7**
- How claim is made, **12:65**
- Interest, **12:71**
- Jeopardy assessments, **12:73**
- Judgments
 - district court actions, **20:26, 20:30**
 - federal claims court actions, **20:40**
- Jurisdiction, federal claims court actions, **20:33**
- Jurors, examination of, **20:20**
- Jury trials
 - demand, district court actions, **20:18**
 - federal claims court actions, **20:38**
- Limitation of actions
 - generally, **12:63, 12:64**
 - expiration, **12:76**
- Limitations in case of petition to tax court, **12:69**
- Limitations on credit or refund, **12:70**
- Overpayment, term defined, **12:60**
- Overpayment determined by tax court, **12:72 et seq.**
- Overpayment of estate tax while deferred estate tax outstanding, **12:61**
- Payment of judgments
 - district court actions, **20:30**
 - federal claims court actions, **20:41**
- Payment of tax as requirement for actions, **20:3**
- Payment prior to filing of claim, **12:62**
- Petitions
 - federal claims court actions, **20:35, 20:36**
 - signatures, **20:36**
 - statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**
- Petitions to tax court, limitations, **12:69**
- Power of attorney requirement, **12:67**
- Pretrial proceedings, district court actions, **20:19**
- Prevailing party, district court actions, **20:29**
- Procedure, **12:65**

REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Remedies, choice of, **20:1**
- Reply, district court actions, **20:17**
- Requirements for actions, **20:2**
- Requirements for actions, payment of tax, **20:3**
- Service of complaints, **20:14**
- Signatures, petitions, **20:36**
- Signatures on complaints, **20:13**
- Statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**
- Statutory period for filing claim, **12:63**
 - generally, **12:64**
 - expiration, **12:76**
- Tax court
 - limitations in case of petition to, **12:69**
 - overpayments determined by, **12:72 et seq.**
- Transcripts, federal claims court actions, **20:39**
- Trials, federal claims court actions, **20:37**
- Verdict, district court actions, **20:21**
- When refund suit can begin, **20:5**

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:9**

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

- Estate tax deductions for contributions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gift deductions
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**

REMAINDERS

- Alternate valuation, **4:21**
- Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Charitable Remainder Trusts** (this index)
- Charitable Remainder Unitrusts** (this index)
- Charities** (this index)
- Contingent remainders, gross estate determinations, **2:109**
- Depreciable and depletable property
 - fair market value of remainder interest in, **3:265**
 - remainder interests, gift valuation, **17:169**
- Disclaimer failure, gift tax, **14:60**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estate tax payment, extension of time for, **10:31**
- Exclusions, gift tax, **16:21**
- Extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:31**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Farms** (this index)
- Foreign death taxes credit, **7:48**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

REMAINDERS—Cont'd

- Gifts of remainder interests, charitable deductions, **16:117 et seq.**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
- Gift valuation
 - generally, **17:146**
 - depreciable and depletable property remainder interests, **17:169**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, **16:131**
- Payment of estate tax, extensions, reversion or remainder interest liabilities, **10:31**
- QPRTs, remainder interest sales, **17:127**
- QPRTs, valuing contingent remainder, **17:111**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers, gift tax
 - charities, transfers to, **14:20**
 - spouses, **14:19**
- Residences** (this index)
- Sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation** (this index)

REMEDIES

- Collection of tax** (this index)
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)

RENTALS

- Fair market value, **3:86, 3:88**
- Income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:86**
- Installment payments of estate tax, qualifying rental activities for estate tax deferral, **10:41**
- Life estates in rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**

RESCISSION

- Gifts, rescissions of, **14:95**

RESIDENCES

- Charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**
- Outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**

INDEX

RESIDENCES—Cont'd

- Personal residences
 - definition, **17:102**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
 - Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
 - trusts, **17:105**
- Qualified domestic trusts, statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:171 et seq.**
 - lease-back transfers, **2:173**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

- Discounts, **22:37**

RETIRED DECEDENTS

- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:47**

RETIREMENT

- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:52**

RETURNS

- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Tax Return Preparers** (this index)

REVALUATION OF GIFTS

- Generally, **3:18, 7:24 to 7:26, 17:181 to 17:183**

REVERSIONS

- Alternate valuation, **4:21**
- Estate tax payment, extension of time for, **10:31**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Foreign death taxes credit, **7:48**
- Gift tax, exclusions, **16:21**
- Gift valuation, **17:146**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Life insurance reversionary interests, gross estate determinations, **2:54**
- Payment of estate tax, extensions, reversion or remainder interest liabilities, **10:31**
- Valuation** (this index)

RIGHTS OF TAXPAYERS

- Generally, **App. O**
- Appeal rights, **App. P**
- Privileged communications, **12:91**
- Protest, how to prepare, **App. P**

SAME-SEX MARRIAGES

- Marital deduction rights, **6:100**
- Support obligations. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

SAVINGS BONDS

- US Savings Bonds** (this index)

SCHEDULES

- A (gross estate determinations, real estate), **2:16 et seq.**
- B (gross estate determinations, stocks and bonds), **2:20 et seq.**
- C (gross estate determinations, cash and bank deposits), **2:24 et seq.**
- D (gross estate determinations, life insurance), **2:30 et seq.**
- E (gross estate determinations, jointly held property), **2:71 et seq.**
- F (gross estate determinations, miscellaneous property), **2:90 et seq.**
- G (gross estate determinations, transfers during decedent's life), **2:120 et seq.**
- H (gross estate determinations, powers of appointment), **2:227 et seq.**
- I (gross estate determinations, annuities and pensions), **2:282 et seq.**
- J (taxable estate, funeral and administration expenses), **6:11 et seq.**
- K (taxable estate, claims against estate), **6:50 et seq.**
- L (taxable estate, casualty or theft losses during administration), **6:93 et seq.**
- M (taxable estate, marital deduction), **6:99 et seq.**
- O (taxable estate, transfers for public, charitable, and religious uses), **6:232 et seq.**
- P (estate tax credits, foreign death taxes), **7:42**
- PC (protective claim for refund), **App. B**
- Q (estate tax credits, tax paid on prior transfers), **7:27**
- T (taxable estate, family-owned business deduction), **6:302 et seq.**
- U (taxable estate, qualified conservation easement exclusion), **6:323 et seq.**

SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

- Deductible gifts to
 - generally, **16:89**
 - transfers to corporations, **16:91**

SCIN

- Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)

S CORPORATIONS

- Corporations** (this index)

SCRIVENER'S ERRORS

- Charitable split interests, reformation, **6:291**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:74**
- Incomplete gift to trust, reformation, **14:22**

SCRIVENER'S ERRORS—Cont'd

- Irrevocable trust modifications and divisions, transfers with retained life estates, **2:154**
- Marital deduction, flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
- Nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**
- Will contests affecting marital deduction, **6:119**

SEASONAL ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS

- Beneficial interests in stocks and bonds, gross estate determinations, **2:21**
- Close corporation interests valuation. **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Dividends** (this index)
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estate tax payment, stock redemption under Section 303, **10:90, 10:91**
- Ex-dividend sales of stock, fair market value, **3:103**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Family-owned businesses, stock redemptions affecting estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Flower Bonds** (this index)
- Foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
- Foreign stock transfers, nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**
- Gift tax
 - deductions, charitable gifts of stock ex voting power, **16:98**
 - nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**
 - tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Gift valuation
 - generally, **17:139**
 - blockage valuation, **17:143**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:140, 17:141**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:141**
 - family corporations, **17:142**
 - net asset valuation, **17:141**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, fair market value, **3:100**
- Nonresidents not citizens
 - estate tax, foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
 - gifts by, taxable, **15:8**
 - gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq., 8:42 et seq.**
- Restricted securities discount, **22:16**
- Sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
- Special valuation rules
 - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS—Cont'd

- Stock, charitable gifts ex voting power, gift tax deductions, **16:98**
- Stock redemptions affecting family-owned businesses estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Stock redemption under Section 303, estate tax payment, **10:90, 10:91**
- Stocks
 - ex voting power, charitable gifts, **16:98**
 - fair market value of closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
- Tax exempt securities
 - gift tax, **14:151**
 - gross estate determinations, **2:22**
- Traded and untraded, fair market value, **3:101**
- US Savings Bonds** (this index)
- Valuation
 - generally, **3:98 et seq.**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation
 - generally, **17:139**
 - blockage valuation, **17:143**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:140, 17:141**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:141**
 - family corporations, **17:142**
 - net asset valuation, **17:141**
 - sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**

SELF-CANCELING INSTALLMENT NOTES (SCINs)

- Gift tax, **14:52**
- Gross estate determinations
 - generally, **2:25**
 - valuation, **2:26**

SELF-SETTLED TRUSTS

- Gift tax
 - generally, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
 - completed gifts, **14:106, 14:107**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**

SETTLEMENTS

- Charitable deductions, will contest settlements, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**
- Estate tax deductibility, marital obligation, **6:76**
- Fair market value, settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax
 - generally, **19:73**
 - adopted child status and perpetuities period, settlement resolving, **19:85**

INDEX

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd

- Generation-skipping transfer tax—Cont'd
 - per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving conflicts between, **19:86**
- Gross estate determinations, settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**
- Marital deduction, settlements of will contests
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Marital obligation estate tax deductibility, **6:76**
- Qualifying a settlement, marital deduction, settlements of will contests, **6:115**
- Taxable estate deductibility, **6:53**
- Tax disputes. **Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- Will contest settlements, charitable deductions, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**

SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES

- Generally, **11:1 et seq.**
- Agent, authorizing, **11:9**
- Appeal procedure, **11:27**
- Application for identification number, **11:2**
- Assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, form, **11:34**
- Authority to sign return, **11:9**
- Authorizing a representative or agent, **11:9**
- Closing agreements
 - generally, **11:35, 18:46**
 - final closing agreements, **11:36**
 - gift tax, **18:46**
- Closing letters
 - request, closing letters issued only on request, **11:12**
 - transcripts in lieu of closing letter, **11:13**
- Collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, form, **11:34**
- Compromises
 - generally, **11:37**
 - finality of, **11:40**
 - signing offer in compromise under power of attorney, **11:42**
- Contents of protests, **11:25**
- Declaration of representative, **11:8**
- Deficiencies
 - generally, **11:22**
 - 90-day letter, **11:28 et seq.**
 - statutory notice of deficiency, **11:28 et seq.**
 - when assessed, **11:23**

SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES—Cont'd

- Deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of, form, **11:34**
- Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:87 et seq.**
- Early referrals, **11:19**
- Estate tax disputes, **11:1 et seq.**
- Examination of return, **11:11 et seq.**
- Finality of compromise agreement, **11:40**
- Form 8821, Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**
- Forms
 - assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**
 - collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**
 - deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection, **11:34**
 - 90-day letter, **11:33**
 - power of attorney, **11:7, 11:8**
 - protests, **11:26**
 - restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency waiver of, **11:34**
 - revocation of notice, **11:6**
 - termination of notice, **11:6**
 - 30-day letters, **11:21**
 - waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, **11:34**
- Gift tax settlement closing agreements, **18:46**
- Importance of filing notice, **11:5**
- 90-day letter, form, **11:33**
- Notice of deficiency, statutory, **11:28 et seq.**
- Notice of fiduciary relationship, **11:2 et seq.**
- Offers of partial payment, **11:38**
- Partial payment, **11:38**
- Powers of attorney
 - Form 2484, declaration of representative, **11:8**
 - Publication 947, practice before the IRS, **11:7**
 - signing offer in compromise under, **11:42**
- Protests
 - generally, **11:24 et seq.**
 - contents, **11:25**
 - form, **11:26**
 - how to prepare, **App. P**
 - response to 30-day letter, **11:24**
- Rejection of offer, **11:41**
- Representative, authorizing, **11:9**
- Restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency waiver of, form, **11:34**
- Return, examination, **11:11 et seq.**
- Revocation of notice, **11:6**
- Signing offer in compromise under power of attorney, **11:42**

SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES—Cont'd

- Statutory notice of deficiency, **11:28 et seq.**
- Statutory trustee status, **11:4**
- Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**
- Termination of notice, **11:6**
- 30-day letters
 - generally, **11:20**
 - form, **11:21**
 - taxpayer's response, **11:24**
- Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, form, **11:34**
- When deficiency assessed, **11:23**
- Withholding of collection, **11:39**

SHIPS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

SIGNATURES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

SIMULTANEOUS DEATH

- Gross estate determinations
 - jointly owned property, **2:88**
 - transfers taking effect at death, **2:200, 2:201**
- Life insurance, fair market value, simultaneous death of owner and insured, **3:211**

SLI

- Survivorship Life Insurance** (this index)

SPECIAL USE VALUATION

- Acquired from decedent property, election requirements, **5:10**
- Active management by eligible qualified heirs, recapture of estate tax, **5:101**
- Active management of surviving spouse, election requirements, **5:46**
- Actual use, **5:2**
- Additional estate tax return, recapture of estate tax, **5:120**
- Additional tax computation on recapture of estate tax
 - generally, **5:104**
 - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
- Adjusted value
 - gross estate, **5:50**
 - property, **5:51**
- Adjusted value, election requirements, **5:49 et seq.**
- Adopted children, election requirements, **5:14**
- Aggregation, percentage qualification requirements, **5:53**
- Agreement to special use valuation
 - generally, **5:70 et seq.**
 - designations of agent, **5:71**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Agreement to special use valuation—Cont'd
 - duties of agent, **5:75**
 - election, **5:78**
 - form, **5:72**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)
- Alternate valuation and, multiple elections, **5:4**
- Applicable dispositions, recapture of estate tax, **5:94**
- Arm's-length transaction requirement, formula method of determining special use value, **5:60**
- Basis in the property, **5:6**
- Business properties, **5:5**
- Calculations. Determining special use value, below
- Cessation of qualified use, recapture of estate tax, **5:97**
- Changing valuation method, **5:55**
- Changing valuation method of determining special use value, **5:55**
- Closely-held businesses, election requirements, **5:44**
- Closely-held businesses, leases to, election requirements, **5:30**
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Community real property election requirements, **5:26**
- Comparables, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Congressional purpose, exception to achieve, **5:17**
- Conservation contributions, recapture of estate tax, **5:100**
- Corporate-owned real estate, elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for
 - recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:31**
 - special use valuation, treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to, **7:31**
 - treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, **7:31**
- Crop share leases, election requirements, **5:40**
- Curing minor defects, **5:76**
- Decrease in value limitation, **5:7**
- Definitions
 - disabled decedent, **5:48**
 - involuntary conversion, **5:117**
 - qualified exchange property, **5:114**

INDEX

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Designations of agents, agreement to special use valuation
 - generally, **5:71**
 - duties of agent, **5:75**
- Determining special use value
 - generally, **5:54**
 - basic rules, **5:54**
 - changing valuation method, **5:55**
 - Formula method of determining special use value, below
 - multiple factor method, **5:56**
- Disabled decedents
 - definition, **5:48**
 - election requirements, **5:47**
- Disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
- Dispositions causing recapture, **5:95**
- Diversified lands, election requirements, **5:22**
- Documentation requirements, formula method of determining special use value, **5:62**
- Effective interest rate, formula method of determining special use value, **5:64 et seq.**
- Election requirements
 - active management of surviving spouse, **5:46**
 - adopted children, **5:14**
 - closely-held businesses
 - generally, **5:44**
 - leases to, **5:30**
 - combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
 - community real property, **5:26**
 - Congressional purpose, exception to achieve, **5:17**
 - corporation property, **5:27, 5:42**
 - crop share leases, **5:40**
 - disabled decedents, **5:47**
 - disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
 - diversified lands, **5:22**
 - entities, transfers to, **5:31**
 - estate held property, **5:45**
 - exception to achieve Congressional purpose, **5:17**
 - farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
 - farm use, **5:20, 5:21**
 - leases to closely-held businesses, **5:30**
 - method for valuing, **5:24**
 - partnership property, **5:27, 5:42**
 - part-time activities, **5:38 et seq.**
 - pre-death ownership and use
 - generally, **5:32**
 - tacking, **5:34**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Election requirements—Cont'd
 - qualified disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
 - real property, ownership and material participation
 - generally, **5:25**
 - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
 - tacking, **5:34**
 - retired decedents, **5:47**
 - seasonal activities, **5:38 et seq.**
 - self-employed participants, **5:41**
 - spouses, survivorship provisions, **5:15**
 - successive interest passing to qualified heirs, **5:16**
 - trade or business use, **5:20**
 - transfers of property, **5:33**
 - trust property, **5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
 - wait and see approach, **5:18**
- Elections
 - generally, **5:9, 5:68**
 - acquired from decedent property, **5:10**
 - Agreement to special use valuation, above agreement to use, **5:78**
 - corporate-owned real estate, **5:74**
 - curing minor defects, **5:76**
 - family member, **5:13**
 - illustrative examples, **5:79**
 - interest in property requirement, **5:73**
 - joint or undivided interests, **5:84**
 - minor defects, curing, **5:76**
 - missing information, **5:77**
 - 1986 legislation, **5:81, 5:82**
 - notice
 - generally, **5:69**
 - protective elections, **5:88, 5:89**
 - partial, **5:83**
 - passed from decedent property, **5:10**
 - Percentage qualification requirements, below protective, **5:86 et seq.**
 - qualified heirs
 - generally, **5:12**
 - successive interests, **5:16**
 - qualified woodlands
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**
 - requirements, **5:9**
 - special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
 - successive interests, **5:85**
 - trust property, **5:11**
- Entities, transfers to, election requirements, **5:31**
- Estate held property, election requirements, **5:45**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Exception to achieve Congressional purpose, **5:17**
- Fair market value challenges on recapture of estate tax, **5:107**
- Family member election requirements, **5:13**
- Farm properties
 - generally, **5:5**
 - election requirements, **5:20, 5:21**
 - limited partnership interests, **5:29**
- Form, agreement to special use valuation, **5:72**
- Form 706-A, recapture of estate tax, **5:120**
- Formula method of determining special use value
 - generally, **5:57 et seq.**
 - arm's-length transaction requirement, **5:60**
 - comparables, **5:61**
 - documentation requirements, **5:62**
 - effective interest rate, **5:64 et seq.**
 - gross cash rental, **5:58**
 - interest rate, **5:64 et seq.**
 - net share rental, **5:59**
 - state and local real estate taxes, **5:63**
- Grace period, recapture of estate tax, **5:92**
- Gross cash rental valuation, **5:58**
- Gross estate, adjusted value, **5:50**
- Highest and best use rule, **5:1**
- Illustrative examples, **5:79**
- Indebtedness deductions, **5:8**
- Interest in property requirement, elections, **5:73**
- Interest rate, formula method of determining special use value, **5:64 et seq.**
- Involuntary conversion of specially valued property
 - definition, **5:117**
 - recapture of estate tax, **5:93, 5:116**
- Joint or undivided interests, elections, **5:84**
- Land diversion program participation, recapture of estate tax, **5:102**
- Leases to closely-held businesses, election requirements, **5:30**
- Like-kind exchanges during recapture period, **5:113**
- Limitation on decrease in value, **5:7**
- Methods of valuation
 - generally, **5:24**
 - Determining special use value, above
- Minor defects, curing, **5:76**
- Minority interest discount allowed in conjunction with special use valuation, **22:6**
- Multiple factor method of determining special use value, **5:56**
- Net share rental valuation, **5:59**
- 1986 legislation, elections, **5:81, 5:82**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Nonagricultural development rights, recapture of estate tax on sale of, **5:98**
- Notice of elections
 - generally, **5:69**
 - protective elections, **5:88, 5:89**
- Oil and gas activities, recapture of estate tax, **5:96**
- Partial dispositions, recapture of estate tax, **5:109**
- Partial elections, **5:83**
- Partnership property, election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Part-time activities, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Passed from decedent property, election requirements, **5:10**
- Percentage qualification requirements, **5:49**
 - adjusted value
 - gross estate, **5:50**
 - property, **5:51**
 - aggregation, **5:53**
 - gift property, **5:52**
 - gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
 - property, adjusted value, **5:51**
- Pre-death ownership and use, election requirements
 - generally, **5:32**
 - tacking, **5:34**
- Property value, adjusted, **5:51**
- Protective elections, **5:86 et seq.**
- Qualified disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
- Qualified heir, election requirements
 - generally, **5:12**
 - successive interests, **5:16**
- Qualified replacement property, recapture of estate tax, **5:118**
- Qualified use cessation, recapture of estate tax, **5:97**
- Real property, ownership and material participation
 - election requirements
 - generally, **5:25**
 - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
 - tacking, **5:34**
- Recapture of estate tax
 - generally, **5:3, 5:91 et seq.**
 - active management by eligible qualified heirs, **5:101**
 - additional estate tax, computation of
 - generally, **5:104**
 - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
 - additional estate tax return, **5:120**
 - applicable dispositions, **5:94**
 - cessation of qualified use, **5:97**
 - computing the recapture tax, **5:110, 5:115**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Recapture of estate tax—Cont'd
 - conservation contributions, **5:100**
 - credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:31**
 - definition of qualified exchange property, **5:114**
 - dispositions causing recapture, **5:95**
 - fair market value challenges, **5:107**
 - Form 706-A, **5:120**
 - grace period, **5:92**
 - involuntary conversion of specially valued property, **5:93, 5:116**
 - land diversion program participation, **5:102**
 - liability for recapture tax, **5:112**
 - like-kind exchanges during recapture period, **5:113**
 - nonagricultural development rights, sale of, **5:98**
 - oil and gas activities, **5:96**
 - partial dispositions, **5:109**
 - participation in land diversion program, **5:102**
 - qualified replacement property, **5:118**
 - qualified use cessation, **5:97**
 - rules, **5:3**
 - sale of nonagricultural development rights, **5:98**
 - single recapture, **5:103**
 - state death tax credits, **5:106**
 - timber severances, **5:108**
 - treatment of replacement property, **5:119**
 - two-year grace period, **5:92**
 - water rights transfers, **5:99**
 - when due, **5:111**
- Retired decedents, election requirements, **5:47**
- Seasonal activities, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Self-employed participants, election requirements, **5:41**
- Single recapture of estate tax, **5:103**
- Spouses, survivorship provisions, election requirements, **5:15**
- State and local real estate taxes, formula method of determining special use value, **5:63**
- State death tax credits on recapture of estate tax, **5:106**
- Successive interest passing to qualified heirs, election requirements, **5:16**
- Successive interests, elections, **5:85**
- Timber severances, recapture of estate tax, **5:108**
- Trade or business use, election requirements, **5:20**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, **5:33**

SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd

- Treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers, **7:31**
- Treatment of replacement property, recapture of estate tax, **5:119**
- Trust property, election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Two-year grace period, recapture of estate tax, **5:92**
- Wait and see approach, election requirements, **5:18**
- Water rights transfers, recapture of estate tax on, **5:99**
- Woodlands elections
 - generally, **5:90**
 - requirements, **5:23**

SPECIAL VALUATION RULES

- Chapter 14 rules, **17:14 et seq.**
- Computation of estate tax, **7:2**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- GST property, **19:103**

SPENDTHRIFT CLAUSES IN POWERS OF APPOINTMENT

- Gross estate determinations, **2:252**

SPENDTHRIFTS TRUST

- Collection, levy against, **12:40**

SPLIT GIFTS

- Generally, **16:175 to 16:185**
- Beneficiary, gift splitting when spouse is a, **16:184**
- Calendar year, consent applies to, **16:177**
- Collection of tax, joint and several liability, **16:180**
- Consent
 - calendar year, **16:177**
 - manner and time of signifying, **16:178**
 - revocation of, **16:179**
- Contingent interests, **16:183**
- Crummey transfers and, **16:181**
- Deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- Effect, **16:175**
- Estate tax
 - generally, **2:126**
 - gross estate determinations, transfers during life, **2:126**
 - gross-up rule, **2:149**
 - three sears if death, split gifts made within, **7:3**
- Filing requirements, **18:18**
- Gift tax, generally, **16:175 et seq.**
- GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Joint and several liability for tax, **16:180**
- Manner and time of signifying consent, **16:178**

SPLIT GIFTS—Cont'd

- Nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:11**
- Requirements for gift splitting, **16:176**
- Revocation of consent, **16:179**
- Statute of limitations, **16:185**
- Tax return filing requirements, **18:18**

SPLIT INTERESTS

- Charitable deductions, non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, **6:277**
- Estate freeze transfers, split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)

SPOUSES

- Active management of surviving spouse, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Community Property** (this index)
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Election by surviving spouse, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:73**
- Estate freeze transfers, **17:51**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, determining generations, spouse of descendant or transferor, **19:20**
- Gift tax
 - disclaimers of interests by noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
 - election by surviving spouse, disclaimers of interests, **14:73**
 - exclusions, nonresident spouses, **16:76**
 - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
 - QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, **14:19**
 - spouses as beneficiaries, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:72 et seq.**
 - structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross estate determinations, life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
- Income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Irrevocable life insurance trusts, spouse as trustee generally, **2:51**
- IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**

SPOUSES—Cont'd

- Jointly owned property, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:87**
- Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Marital Property** (this index)
- Mortgages and liens claims on jointly owned property, estate tax deductibility, **6:87**
- Noncitizen spouses
 - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Nonresident spouses, gift tax exclusions, **16:76**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, gift tax, **14:19**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Special use valuation
 - active management of surviving spouse, election requirements, **5:46**
 - election requirements, spouses, survivorship provisions, **5:15**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- Survivorship** (this index)
- Trusts, spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**

STAMP COLLECTIONS

- Fair market value, **3:292**

STATE LAW

- Community Property** (this index)
- Death Taxes** (this index)
- Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, **7:18**
- Disclaimer statutes, **14:93, App. E**
- Estate freeze transfers, exception for lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- Estate tax considerations, generally, **1:5**
- Estate tax credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:17**
- Gift Tax** (this index)

STATE LAW—Cont'd

- Gross estate determinations
 - apportionment statutes; Sommers 1 and 2 decisions, **2:144**
 - Illinois land trusts, **2:189**
 - interests held at death, **2:3**
 - self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- GST tax, credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- Illinois land trusts, gross estate determinations, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:189**
- Life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:160**
- Power of appointment, self-appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Property taxes, taxable estate deductions, **6:63**
- Real estate taxes, special use valuation, formula method of determining, **5:63**
- Real property valuation, local tax assessments
 - generally, **3:47**
 - assessed value, **3:48**
- Self-appointment under power of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Simultaneous Death** (this index)
- Special use valuation, formula method of determining, real estate taxes, **5:63**
- Special use valuation recapture of estate tax, state death tax credits, **5:106**
- Taxable estate, property taxes deductibility, **6:63**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
 - local law applicable, **6:154, 6:155**
 - state law effects, **6:184**
- Uniform Gifts and Uniform Transfers to Minors Acts** (this index)
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Limitation of Actions** (this index)

STEP TRANSACTIONS

- Market valuation discounts, collapsing four gifts and sales into two gifts, **21:17**
- Planning, step transaction doctrine and indirect gifts, **21:12**

STOCKS

- Securities, Stocks, and Bonds** (this index)

STOLEN PROPERTY

- Fair market value, **3:15**
- Gross estate determinations, **2:117**

SUBSTANCE OVER FORM RULE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:10**

SUITS, COLLECTION

- Collection of tax** (this index)
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)

SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

- Generation-skipping transfer tax. terminations taxable, **19:9**
- Gift tax, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:41 et seq.**
- Gift valuation transfers subject to, **17:165 et seq.**
- Insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax
 - generally, **14:41 et seq.**
 - child support, **14:47**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation transfers subject to gift valuation, **17:165 et seq.**

SURVIVORSHIP

- Active management of, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Estate tax payment, reimbursement for, **10:17**
- Gift tax disclaimers
 - generally, **14:73**
 - noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Life insurance. **Survivorship Life Insurance** (this index)
- Marital deduction, valuation of property interest passing, **6:131 et seq.**
- Taxable estate, marital deductions
 - generally, **6:104**
 - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, survivorship exception, **6:164, 6:165**

SURVIVORSHIP LIFE INSURANCE (SLI)

- Generally, **2:51**
- Spouse as trustee
 - generally, **2:51**
 - IRS guidance, **2:70**

SWING VOTE VALUATION

- Market valuation discount, **21:7, 21:8**

TABLES, VALUATION

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

TAXABLE ESTATE

- Generally, **6:1 et seq.**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Adequacy of consideration, claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
- Administering community property expenses, deductibility, **6:41**
- Administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility generally, **6:10**
nonclaims property, **6:11**
- Administration expense deductions generally, **6:1 et seq.**
Executor's commissions deductions, below foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, **6:46**
multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
property not subject to claims, **6:15**
property subject to claims, **6:14**
protracted administrations, **6:16**
- Administrative expense deductions
miscellaneous administration expenses, **6:43**
two estates, administration expenses involving, **6:25**
- Administrative powers, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:174, 6:175**
- Alimony claims, deductibility, **6:78**
- Alternate valuation, casualty or theft loss deductions, effect on, **6:98**
- Annuity payment obligations, marital deduction, **6:148**
- Annuity with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Apportionment planning, marital deduction, **6:143 et seq.**
- Art works
charitable deductions, **6:279**
marital deduction, interest passing requirement, **6:111**
- Attorneys' fees, deductions generally, **6:7**
forms generally, **6:24**
nonprobate assets, **6:26**
- Basic requirements for deductibility, **6:2**
- Bequest in lieu of commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:19**
- Borrowed funds to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility generally, **6:44**
liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
- Care during lifetime, claims based on, deductibility, **6:54**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Casualty or theft loss deductions generally, **6:93 to 6:98**
alternate valuation, **6:98**
forfeitures of property, **6:97**
- LLC, estate entitled to deduct theft loss incurred by LLC during settlement of estate, **6:96**
- Charitable bequests, deductibility of statutory interest paid on, **6:30**
- Charitable deductions generally, **6:232 et seq.**
Amount of Charitable Deduction (this index)
art works, **6:279**
bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, **6:273 et seq.**
bequests of income and remainder interests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**
charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as qualifying transfers generally, **6:271**
valuation, **6:272**
charitable remainder annuity trust compliance, **6:235**
charitable remainder annuity trust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:258**
charitable remainder trust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:257, 6:263**
charitable remainder unitrust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:260 et seq.**
compromise settlement payments as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**
contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, **6:251**
contributions to pooled income funds as qualifying transfers generally, **6:269**
valuation of remainder, **6:270**
copyrighted art works, **6:279**
disclaimer, qualifying as qualifying transfer, **6:248**
disclaimer by noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, **6:245, 6:246**
disclaimer of waiver of QTIP tax recovery as qualifying transfer, **6:247**
election to take against will as qualifying transfers, **6:254**
exercise of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, **6:244**
farm, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers generally, **6:271**
valuation, **6:272**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Charitable deductions—Cont'd

- foreign charities and governments as qualified recipients and uses, **6:239**
- guaranteed annuity income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:274**
- income bequests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**
- income interest bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:273 et seq.**
- 1970 legislation as qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, **6:277**
- nonresidents not citizens, **8:54, 8:55**
- nontrust bequest of undivided portion of entire interest as qualifying transfers, **6:278**
- passing of interest, what constitutes, **6:256**
- payments in compromise settlement as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**
- pooled income fund contributions as qualifying transfers
 - generally, **6:269**
 - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
- power of appointment releases and exercises as qualifying transfer, **6:244**
- private foundations, transfers to, **6:242**
- proof requirements, **6:234**
- purpose or use requirements, **6:241**
- QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, **6:247**
- qualified conservation contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:280**
- qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, **6:248**
- qualified recipients and uses, **6:238 et seq.**
- qualifying transfers, **6:243 et seq.**
- recipient organization qualifications, **6:240**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- release of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, **6:244**
- remainder interest bequests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**
- residence, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers
 - generally, **6:271**
 - valuation, **6:272**
- settlement payments as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**
- termination, **6:276**
- transfers qualifying, **6:243 et seq.**
- unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:275**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Charitable deductions—Cont'd

- waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, **6:247**
- what constitutes passing of interest, **6:256**
- when transfer made, **6:233**
- will contest settlements, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**
- Charitable pledges or subscriptions, deductions for claims against estate, **6:90**
- Charitable remainder trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**
- Claims
 - administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
 - administration expense deductions, property not subject to claims, **6:15**
 - administration expense deductions, property subject to claims, **6:14**
 - IRS guidance on protective claims for refund of estate tax, **6:4**
 - protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance, **6:4**
- Claims against estate deductibility
 - generally, **6:50 et seq.**
 - adequacy of consideration, **6:51 et seq.**
 - care during lifetime, claims based on, **6:54**
 - charitable pledges or subscriptions, **6:90**
 - consideration adequacy, **6:51 et seq.**
 - consideration passing to other than the decedent, **6:59**
 - contingent claims, **6:83**
 - controlled entity, loans from, **6:60**
 - endorsements issues, **6:84**
 - enforceability issues, **6:61**
 - foreign currency, claims expressed in, **6:82**
 - guarantee issues, **6:84**
 - loans from controlled entity, **6:60**
 - Marital obligation deductions, below
 - medical expenses as income or estate tax deduction, **6:91**
 - Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, below
 - qualified terminable interest property trust claims, **6:92**
 - regulations limiting deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
 - related corporation transactions, **6:58**
 - related trust transactions, **6:57**
 - settlement lacking consideration, **6:53**
 - Tax obligations deductions, below

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Claims against estate deductibility—Cont'd
 - transactions with related corporation, **6:58**
 - transactions with related trust, **6:57**
 - unmatured claims, **6:83**
 - will bequest in payment for services, **6:56**
- Commissions. Executor's commissions deductions, below
- Community interest waivers, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**
- Community property, deductibility of expenses in administering, **6:41**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Conservation easement exclusion
 - generally, **6:323 et seq.**
 - amount of exclusions, **6:329**
 - basis of the excluded property, **6:330**
 - calculating the exclusion, **6:324**
 - debt, treatment of, **6:327**
 - development rights, retained, treatment of, **6:328**
 - estate transfers, **6:331**
 - general requirements, **6:325**
 - individuals that qualify for the exclusion, **6:326**
 - qualification requirements, **6:325**
 - retained development rights, treatment of, **6:328**
 - treatment of certain debt, **6:327**
 - treatment of retained development rights, **6:328**
 - valuation, **6:329**
- Consideration adequacy, claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
- Consideration passing to other than the decedent, claims against estate deductibility, **6:59**
- Consistency doctrine, marital deductions, interest passing requirement
 - generally, **6:108**
 - mistakes of law, **6:109**
- Contingent claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Controlled entity, loans from, claims against estate deductibility, **6:60**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
- Copyrighted art works, charitable deductions, **6:279**
- Court decree, deductions, **6:8**
- Court-ordered commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:21**
- Court ordered marital transfers, deductibility, **6:75**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Death taxes deductibility
 - generally, **6:66**
 - marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Debts
 - deductions, nonresidents not citizens, **8:57**
 - reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Decedent grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
- Deductions
 - administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
 - Administration expense deductions, above alimony claims, **6:78**
 - attorneys' fees
 - generally, **6:7**
 - forms
 - generally, **6:24**
 - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
 - basic requirements for deductibility, **6:2**
 - Casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:93**
 - Charitable deductions, above
 - Claims against estate deductions, above community property, expenses in administering, **6:41**
 - Disclaimers of marital deductions, below effect of court decree, **6:8**
 - elections, income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
 - estate property, expenses of selling, **6:39**
 - estimated executor commissions, **6:7**
 - exact amount of deduction unknown at time of examination of return, **6:5**
 - excise taxes, **6:40**
 - Executor's commissions deductions, below expenses in administering community property, **6:41**
 - expenses of selling estate property, **6:39**
 - Family-owned business deductions, below foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, **6:46**
 - funeral expenses
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**
 - funeral luncheon, **6:45**
 - future interest expenses, **6:6**
 - income tax deduction or
 - generally, **6:47**
 - elections, **6:48**
 - medical expenses, **6:91**
 - Interest accruing after death deductibility, below

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Deductions—Cont'd
 - last illness expenses
 - generally, **6:12**
 - community property states, **6:13**
 - Marital obligation deductions, below
 - miscellaneous administration expenses, **6:43**
 - Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
 - post-death court ordered gifts made after death, **6:9**
 - Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
 - Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
 - qualified terminable interest property administration expenses, **6:42**
 - Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
 - regulations limit deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
 - selling estate property, expenses of, **6:39**
 - subsequent events affecting amount of deduction unknown at time of examination of return, **6:5**
 - Tax obligations deductions, below
 - time limitation on deductibility, administering property subject to claims against the estate
 - generally, **6:10**
 - nonclaims property, **6:11**
 - trustees' commissions
 - generally, **6:22**
 - decendent grantor trusts, **6:23**
 - two estates, administration expenses involving, **6:25**
 - unknown amount of deduction at time of examination of return, **6:5**
- Deferred estate tax liability, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:35**
- Delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
- Determinative date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:156**
- Disability clause in QTIP trust, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:173**
- Disclaimers of marital deductions
 - generally, **6:122 et seq.**
 - case study, **6:123**
 - decendent dies intestate survived by spouse and multiple intestate beneficiaries, **6:125**
 - effect, **6:122**
 - qualified terminable interest property trust disclaimers, **6:124**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Electing QTIP treatment for IRA and trust as IRA beneficiary, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:215**
- Elections
 - family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
 - income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Election to take against will, marital deduction, **6:120**
- Elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, no marital deduction for, **6:121**
- Encumbrances, reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Endorsements issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:84**
- Enforceability issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:61**
- Estate equalization clauses, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:161**
- Estate property, expenses of selling, deductibility, **6:39**
- Estate tax, related company loan to pay, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Estimated executor commissions, deductions, **6:7**
- Excess commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:18**
- Excise taxes, deductibility, **6:40**
- Executor's commissions deductions
 - generally, **6:17**
 - bequest in lieu of commissions, **6:19**
 - court-ordered commissions, **6:21**
 - excess commissions, **6:18**
 - form, **6:17**
 - non-probate property, executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Expenses in administering community property, deductibility, **6:41**
- Expenses of selling estate property, deductibility, **6:39**
- Extended estate tax liability, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:35**
- Family limited partnership assets, marital deduction, **6:151**
- Family limited partnership loan, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:34**
- Family-owned business deductions
 - generally, **6:303 et seq.**
 - consent of heirs and interested parties, **6:310**
 - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Family-owned business deductions—Cont'd
 coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
 elections, **6:309**
 estates to which Section 2057 deduction applies, **6:308 et seq.**
 fifty percent liquidity test, **6:311**
 heirs, consent and liability of, **6:310**
 interested parties, consent and liability of, **6:310**
 liability of heirs and interested parties, **6:310**
 liquidity test, **6:311**
 material participation test, **6:312**
 noncompliance with statute, **6:322**
 qualified family owned business deduction repeal, **6:302**
 qualified family-owned business interests generally, **6:313**
 Section 6166, **6:314**
 recapture tax, **6:315 et seq.**
 statute, noncompliance with, **6:322**
 stock redemptions affecting, **6:321**
 2000 and 2001 illustrations, **6:304**
 2002 and 2003 illustrations, **6:305**
 written agreement elections, **6:309**
 Foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, deductibility, **6:46**
 Foreign currency, deductibility of claims expressed in, **6:82**
 Forfeitures of property, casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:97**
 Forms
 attorneys' fees deductions generally, **6:24**
 nonprobate assets, **6:26**
 executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
 marital deduction, **6:130**
 Funeral expense deductions generally, **6:12**
 community property states, **6:13**
 Funeral luncheon, deductibility, **6:45**
 Future interest expense deductions, **6:6**
 Gift taxes, unpaid, deductibility, **6:67**
 Gift taxes paid within three years of death, **6:147**
 Guarantee issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:84**
 Income restrictions, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
 Income taxes. Unpaid income taxes deductibility, below
 Incompetency provision in joint trust, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

Interest accruing after death, deductibility generally, **6:27 et seq.**
 borrowed funds to pay estate tax generally, **6:44**
 liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
 charitable bequest, statutory interest paid on, **6:30**
 claiming the deduction, **6:37**
 deferred estate tax liability, **6:35**
 Estate of Vincent J. Duncan, Sr. case, **6:31**
 estate tax, related company loan to pay, **6:28**
 extended estate tax liability, **6:35**
 family limited partnership loan, **6:34**
 illustrative cases, deductions disallowed, **6:32 et seq.**
 loan from related company to pay estate tax, **6:28**
 loan from related trust to pay estate taxes, **6:31**
 loan to pay estate tax generally, **6:44**
 liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
 1997 legislation, **6:36, 6:37**
 refundable interest, **6:38**
 related company loan to pay estate tax, **6:28**
 statutory interest paid on a charitable bequest, **6:30**
 when allowed, **6:29**
 Interest on claims, deductibility, **6:89**
 Interest on federal estate taxes, marital deduction, **6:142**
 IRAs qualifying for QTIP treatment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:214**
 IRS guidance on protective claims for refund of estate tax, **6:4**
 Joint income tax returns, unpaid income taxes deductibility, **6:70**
 Jointly owned property, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility generally, **6:86**
 spousal property, **6:87**
 Joint trust, incompetency provision in, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
 Joint wills, spouse's interest under, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:158, 6:159**
 Last illness expense deductions generally, **6:12**
 community property states, **6:13**
 Liens. Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, below

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Life estate with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:167, 6:168**
- Life insurance with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Loan from related company to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Loan from related trust to pay estate taxes, interest deductibility, **6:31**
- Loans from controlled entity, claims against estate deductibility, **6:60**
- Loan to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility
 - generally, **6:44**
 - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
- Marital and palimony obligation deductions
 - generally, **6:72 et seq.**
 - alimony claims, **6:78**
 - community interest waivers, **6:74**
 - court ordered marital transfers, **6:75**
 - divorce or adjudicated separation, valuation of support rights not followed by, **6:73**
 - marriage or remarriage contingencies, **6:79**
 - nontestamentary payment arrangement, **6:77**
 - palimony litigation, **6:81**
 - settlement source, **6:76**
 - valuation of support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**
 - waivers of community interests, **6:74**
 - written agreements, **6:80**
- Marital deduction
 - generally, **6:99 et seq.**
 - annuity payment obligations, **6:148**
 - apportionment planning, **6:143 et seq.**
 - art work, interest passing requirement, **6:111**
 - checklist of requirements, **6:101**
 - children's trusts funding reductions, **6:149**
 - consistency doctrine, interest passing requirement
 - generally, **6:108**
 - mistakes of law, **6:109**
 - reduction of unified credit, **6:110**
 - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
 - death taxes, reduction by, **6:137 et seq.**
 - debts, reduction by, **6:146**
 - decendent dying intestate survived by spouse and multiple intestate beneficiaries, **6:125**
 - definition, interest passing requirement, **6:107**
 - delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
 - Disclaimers of marital deductions, above effect of disclaimers, **6:122**
 - election to take against will, **6:120**
 - elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, no marital deduction for, **6:121**
 - encumbrances, reduction by, **6:146**
 - exceptions to terminable interest rule, **6:163 et seq.**
 - family limited partnership assets, **6:151**
 - flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
 - forms, **6:130**
 - intent of testator, death tax reductions, **6:140, 6:141**
 - interest on federal estate taxes, **6:142**
 - interest passing requirement, **6:106 et seq.**
 - mismatch issue, **6:151**
 - mistakes of law, **6:109**
 - mortgages, reduction by, **6:146**
 - nondeductible interests, **6:126**
 - nonresidents not citizens, **8:53, 8:57**
 - one-time exercise, **6:103**
 - pecuniary bequests, **6:127 et seq.**
 - proof requirements, **6:102**
 - Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
 - Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
 - qualified terminable interest property trust disclaimers, **6:124**
 - reduction of unified credit, **6:110**
 - residue, taxes payable out of, **6:138**
 - Revenue Procedure 64-19, **6:128**
 - same-sex marriages, **6:100**
 - settlements of will contests
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
 - surrender of spouse's statutory share, **6:146**
 - survivorship requirement
 - generally, **6:104**
 - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
 - taxes not taken into account, death tax reductions, **6:139**
 - Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, below
 - valuation of property interest passing to surviving spouse, **6:131 et seq.**
 - Will contests affecting marital deduction, below

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Marital estate trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:162**
- Marriage or remarriage contingencies, marital obligation deductibility, **6:79**
- Medical expenses claims as income or estate tax deduction, **6:91**
- Miscellaneous administration expenses, deductibility, **6:43**
- Mortgages, reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility
 - generally, **6:85 et seq.**
 - interest on claims, **6:89**
 - jointly owned property
 - generally, **6:86**
 - spousal property, **6:87**
 - reverse split-dollar arrangements, **6:88**
- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- 1970 legislation, taxable estate charitable deductions qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- 1997 legislation, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:36, 6:37**
- Non-probate property, deductibility of executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Nontestamentary payment arrangement, marital obligation deductibility, **6:77**
- Option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:179**
- Palimony. Marital obligation deductions, above
- Partial interests in property, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:170**
- Payment of estate tax, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:207**
- Pecuniary bequests, marital deduction, **6:127 et seq.**
- Permitted restrictions on power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:180**
- Post-death events
 - court ordered gifts made after death, deductions, **6:9**
 - unpaid income taxes deductibility, **6:69, 6:71**
- Power of appointments
 - exercisable in all events, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:178**
 - in third party, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:181**
 - life estate with, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:167, 6:168**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Power of appointments—Cont'd
 - life insurance or annuity with, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:182**
- Power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:183**
- Proof requirements
 - charitable deductions, **6:234**
 - marital deductions, **6:102**
- Property taxes deductibility, **6:63**
- Protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance, **6:4**
- Protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance on, **6:4**
- Protracted administrations, expense deductions, **6:16**
- Public use transfer deductions. Charitable deductions, above
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified terminable interest property
 - administration expenses deductibility, **6:42**
 - funding date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:189**
 - terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:188**
- trusts
 - claims deductibility, **6:92**
 - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
 - marital deduction disclaimers, **6:124**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Reduction of unified credit, marital deductions, **6:110**
- Refundable interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:38**
- Regulations limit deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
- Related company loan to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Related corporation transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**
- Related trust transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Religious use transfer deductions. Charitable deductions, above
- Restrictions on right to income, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Rev. Proc. 64-19, marital deduction, **6:128**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Rev. Proc. 2011-48, **6:4**
- Reverse split-dollar arrangements, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:88**
- Right to income restrictions on, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Same-sex marriages
 - marital deduction, **6:100**
 - Marital obligation deductions, above
- Scrivener's errors
 - marital deduction, flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
 - will contests affecting marital deduction, **6:119**
- Selling estate property, deductibility of expenses, **6:39**
- Settlement lacking consideration deductibility, **6:53**
- Settlements of will contests, marital deduction
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Settlement source, marital obligation deductibility, **6:76**
- Specific portion rule, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:170**
- Spouse's interest under joint wills, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:158, 6:159**
- State law effects, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:184**
- Statutory interest paid on a charitable bequest, deductibility, **6:30**
- Subsequent events affecting deduction amounts, **6:5**
- Surrender of spouse's statutory share, marital deduction, **6:146**
- Surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:196**
- Survivorship exception, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:164, 6:165**
- Survivorship requirement, marital deduction
 - generally, **6:104**
 - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
- Tainted asset rule, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:157**
- Tax obligations deductions
 - generally, **6:62 et seq.**
 - death taxes
 - generally, **6:66**
 - marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**
 - excise taxes, **6:40**
 - gift taxes, unpaid, **6:67**
 - property taxes, **6:63**
 - unpaid gift taxes, **6:67**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Tax obligations deductions—Cont'd
 - Unpaid income taxes deductibility, below
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
 - generally, **6:152 et seq.**
 - administrative powers, **6:174, 6:175**
 - annuity with power of appointment, **6:166**
 - charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
 - Chief Counsel Advisory 200248007, **6:211**
 - contingent QTIP election, **6:205**
 - definitions, **6:153**
 - delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
 - determinative date, **6:156**
 - disability clause, **6:173**
 - disposition of QTIP, **6:208**
 - disposition of QTIP and the spendthrift clause, **6:209**
 - electing QTIP treatment for IRA and trust as IRA beneficiary, **6:215**
 - elections, **6:199 et seq.**
 - estate equalization clauses, **6:161**
 - exceptions, **6:163 et seq.**
 - flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
 - income from entire interest or specific portion, **6:169**
 - income restrictions, **6:171**
 - incompetency provision in joint trust, **6:172**
 - IRAs qualifying for QTIP treatment, **6:214**
 - joint trust, incompetency provision in, **6:172**
 - joint wills, spouse's interest under, **6:158, 6:159**
 - Letter Ruling 200407016, **6:212**
 - life estate with power of appointment, **6:167, 6:168**
 - life insurance with power of appointment, **6:166**
 - local law applicable, **6:154, 6:155**
 - marital estate trusts, **6:162**
 - option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, **6:179**
 - partial interests in property, **6:170**
 - partial QTIP election, **6:206**
 - payment of estate tax, **6:207**
 - permitted restrictions on power of appointment, **6:180**
 - power of appointment, life estate with, **6:167, 6:168**
 - power of appointment, life insurance or annuity with, **6:166**
 - power of appointment exercisable in all events, **6:178**
 - power of appointment in third party, **6:181**
 - powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, **6:182**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions—Cont'd
 - power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, **6:183**
 - QTIP elections, **6:199 et seq.**
 - QTIP elections, wrong calculation, **6:216**
 - QTIP savings clause, **6:195**
 - qualified terminable interest property, **6:188**
 - qualified terminable interest property funding date, **6:189**
 - qualifying income interest, **6:191 et seq.**
 - restrictions on right to income, **6:171**
 - Rev. Proc. 2016-39, **6:210 et seq.**
 - right to income restrictions on, **6:171**
 - specific portion rule, **6:170**
 - spouse's interest under joint wills, **6:158, 6:159**
 - state law effects, **6:184**
 - surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest, **6:196**
 - survivorship exception, **6:164, 6:165**
 - tainted asset rule, **6:157**
 - unnecessary QTIP elections, **6:210 et seq.**
 - widow's support allowance, **6:160**
 - wrong calculations in QTIP elections, **6:216**
- Theft losses. Casualty or theft loss deductions, above
- Three years of death, gift taxes paid within, **6:147**
- Transactions with related corporations, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**
- Transactions with related trusts, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Trustees' commissions deductions
 - generally, **6:22**
 - decendent grantor trusts, **6:23**
- Trusts
 - decendent grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
 - qualified terminable interest property trust claims deductibility, **6:92**
- Two estates, deductions of administration expenses involving, **6:25**
- Unmatured claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Unpaid gift taxes deductibility, **6:67**
- Unpaid income taxes deductibility
 - generally, **6:68 et seq.**
 - joint income tax returns, **6:70**
 - post-death events, **6:69**
 - post-death income taxes, **6:71**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, **21:15**

TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd

- Waivers of community interests, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**
- Widow's support allowance, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:160**
- Will bequest in payment for services, claims against estate deductibility, **6:56**
- Will contests affecting marital deduction
 - generally, **6:112 et seq.**
 - bona fide contest requirement, **6:113**
 - election to take against will, **6:120**
 - nonadversary proceeding, **6:118**
 - scrivener's errors, **6:119**
 - settlements
 - generally, **6:114**
 - case study, **6:116**
 - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
 - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Written agreements, marital obligation deductibility, **6:80**

TAX COURT

- Jeopardy assessments, **12:29**
- Refund Claims** (this index)

TAXPAYERS' REMEDIES

- Generally, **12:59 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments
 - generally, **12:77**
 - clerical errors, **12:78**
 - jeopardy assessments, **12:79**
- Administrative costs, **12:87**
- Collection appeal rights, **12:80**
- Collection appeals program
 - generally, **12:85**
 - other appeals, **12:86**
- Collection due process
 - generally, **12:81**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Declaratory judgments relating to eligibility of estate with respect to Section 6166 installment payments, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**
- Due process, collection
 - generally, **12:81**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Equivalent hearings, **12:84**
- Hearing requests
 - generally, **12:82**
 - equivalent hearings, **12:84**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**

INDEX

TAXPAYERS' REMEDIES—Cont'd

- Jeopardy assessments, abatement, **12:79**
- Litigation costs, **12:87 et seq.**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Requesting a hearing
 - generally, **12:82**
 - equivalent hearings, **12:84**
 - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Rights of taxpayers, **12:91**

TAXPAYERS' RIGHTS

- Rights of Taxpayers** (this index)

TAX RATES

- Rates, Tax** (this index)

TAX REFUNDS

- Refund Claims** (this index)

TAX RETURN PREPARERS

- Filing tax returns, signing and verification, **9:17**
- Identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, Form W-12, **App. N**
- Penalties
 - generally, **12:96**
 - gift tax, **18:49**

TAX SAVINGS CLAUSES

- Gift valuation, **17:10, 17:11**

TENANCIES BY THE ENTIRETY

- Gift tax, **14:96**

TERMINABLE INTEREST RULE

- Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)

TERMS FOR YEARS GIFT

- Valuation, **17:146**

TERRORISM

- Computation of estate tax of victims, **7:16**
- Deductible gifts to victims, **16:95**
- Estate tax payments, September 11, 2001 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)

THEFT LOSSES

- Taxable Estate** (this index)

TIMBER

- Fair market value, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Severances, special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:108**

TIMESHARES

- Fair market value, **3:56**

TITLE

- Gross estate determinations as to interests held at death, equitable vs legal title, **2:7**

TOTTEN TRUSTS

- Gross estate determinations, **2:223**

TRADE FIXTURES

- Gross estate determinations, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**

TRADE OR BUSINESS USE

- Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:20**

TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN DECEDENT AND RELATED PARTIES

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:9**

TRANSFER CERTIFICATES

- Collections, nonresidents not citizens, **12:93 et seq.**

TREATIES

- Generally, **App. M**
- Credits, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:62**
- Foreign death taxes credit, **7:45**

TRUST COMPANIES

- Private trust companies, IRS proposed guidance, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:15**

TRUSTS

- Apocalypse family trusts, gift tax, **14:120**
- Asset protection trusts, gift tax, **14:56**
- Asset Protection Trusts** (this index)
- Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**
- Asset valuation, gift tax, **17:168**
- Charitable remainder trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**
- Claims against estate deductibility, related trust transactions, **6:57**
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**
- Creditor rights, gifts in trust, **14:104**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:194 et seq.**
- Decanting irrevocable trusts, **1:12**
- Decedent-grantor acting as trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:185**
- Decedent-grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
- Defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
- Discretion of trustee, shall vs may in gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:11**
- Distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Divisions of trusts, gift tax
 - generally, **14:111, 14:115**
 - QTIP trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
- Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gift valuation, **17:146, 17:168**
- Grantor Retained Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Grantor Retained Unitrusts** (this index)
- Grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, gross estate determinations, **2:257**
- Grantor trusts
 - gift tax, **14:103**
 - gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
 - transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Gross estate determinations
 - grantor trust rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
 - improperly funded trusts, interests held at death, **2:12**
 - irrevocable trust modifications and divisions with retained life estates
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
 - qualified personal residence trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- GST tax exempt trust, adding beneficiaries to trust as gift taxable transfers, **14:161**
- Interests in trusts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, gift tax, **14:87 et seq.**
- Irrevocable trusts
 - decanting, **1:12**

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Irrevocable trusts—Cont'd
 - modifications and divisions
 - generally, **2:153**
 - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- Joint trust, incompetency provision in, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, gross estate determinations, **2:184**
- Life insurance, avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
- Life insurance trusts, defective, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
- Marital estate trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:162**
- May vs shall, trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**
- Mergers of trusts, gift tax, **14:111, 14:115**
- Modifications of trusts, gift tax, **14:114**
- 1997 legislation, gifts from revocable trusts, gross estate determinations, **2:139, 2:140**
- Powers of appointment
 - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
 - trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Power to invade principal limited by external standard, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:190**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Reciprocal trust doctrine tax trap, **2:196**
- Reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:194 et seq.**
- Reformation of, estate freeze transfers in trust, **17:101**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable gift tax deduction, **16:106**
- Reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:15**
- Reformation of trust to qualify as a QDOT, **6:226**
- Related trust transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**

INDEX

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Relinquishment of reserved power, gifts in trust, **14:121**
- Replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, gross estate determinations, **2:182**
- Retained life estates, annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **14:103**
- Revocable trusts, gifts from, gross estate determinations, **2:139, 2:140**
- Scrivener's errors, irrevocable trust modifications to correct, **2:154**
- Self-Settled Trusts** (this index)
- Shall vs may, discretion of trustee, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:11**
- Skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Spendthrift trusts, collection of tax, levy against, **12:40**
- Split interests. See **Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Taxable estate, trustees' commissions deductions generally, **6:22**
 - decedent grantor trusts, **6:23**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
 - charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
 - joint trust, incompetency provision in, **6:172**
- Valuation of assets, gift valuation, **17:146, 17:168**

TUITION EXPENSES

- Gift tax, tuition expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**

UNIFORM GIFTS AND UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACTS

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:65, 16:72**

UNIFORM SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT

- Simultaneous Death** (this index)

UNITRUSTS

- Charitable Lead Unitrusts** (this index)
- Charitable Remainder Unitrusts** (this index)
- Powers of appointment. conversion to unitrust by independent trustee removable by beneficiaries, **14:132**

UNNECESSARY QTIP ELECTIONS

- Generally, **6:210 to 6:213**

USE

- Actual Use** (this index)
- Highest and Best Use** (this index)
- Special Use Valuation** (this index)

US MILITARY PERSONNEL

- Estate tax computation, **7:16**

US SAVINGS BONDS

- Fair market value
 - generally, **3:140**
 - discounts, **3:309**
- Gift taxable transfers, **14:155**
- Gift tax marital deduction, savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**

VALUATION

- Actuarial tables. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Alternate valuation, corporate earnings, undistributed, **4:18**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Annuities
 - alternate valuation
 - generally, **4:22**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
 - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Art, importance of prior and subsequent sales, **3:270**
- Assets in trust, gift valuation, **17:168**
- Auction sales, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Basis for gift valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose, **17:2**
- Book value, real property valuation, **3:49**
- Burden of proof
 - estate tax valuation, **3:2**
 - shifting to IRS, market valuation discount, **21:14**
- Business interests
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation, **17:144**
 - going concern valuation, **3:143**
 - Business properties, special use valuation, **5:5**
 - Buyer's premium, fair market value, **3:11**
 - Cash versus installment sale, fair market value, **3:9**
 - Charitable deductions. See **Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
 - Charitable donation valuations, natural resources interests, **3:97**
 - Charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Charitable remainder trusts, remainders in
 - generally, **6:265**
 - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**
- Classified advertisements, sales through, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Closely-Held Businesses** (this index)
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Commercial annuities, gift valuation, **17:170 et seq.**
- Comparables
 - sales vs replacement cost, fair market value, **3:24**
 - special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Computation of estate tax, special valuation rules, **7:2**
- Conservation easements
 - estate tax exclusion, **6:329**
 - gift tax deduction, **16:103, 16:104**
- Corporate-owned real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Credit for estate tax paid on prior transfers, valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:32, 7:33**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:34**
- Date of valuation
 - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
 - comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
 - death, cash value on date of, **3:10**
 - determination of date of sale, exchange or other disposition, **4:4**
 - gross estate determinations, transfers during life, **2:123**
 - known best use factors at time of death, real property valuation, **3:45**
 - post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
 - sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Declaratory judgments, gifts valuation disputes
 - generally, **17:3**
 - final regulations, **17:4**
- Decrease in value limitation, special use valuation, **5:7**
- Defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Depreciable and depletable property, remainder interest in, **17:169**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Disclosure by IRS of basis for gift valuation, **17:2**
- Discounts. See **Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Distribution, term defined, **4:3**
- Dividends, alternate valuation, **4:17**
- Divorce or adjudicated separation, valuation of support rights not followed by, **6:73**
- Effect of later events on fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
- Elections
 - Alternate Valuation** (this index)
 - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Environmental factors, real property valuation, **3:38**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estate tax
 - generally, **1:6, 3:1 et seq.**
 - auction sales, **3:26, 3:27**
 - burden of proof, **3:2**
 - buyer's premium, **3:11**
 - cash versus installment sale, **3:9**
 - classified advertisements, sales through, **3:26, 3:27**
 - date of death cash value, **3:10**
 - effect of later events on fair market value, **3:20, 3:21**
 - effect of later events on valuation, **3:16**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift revaluations, **3:18**
 - gross estate valuation, **3:1**
 - indeterminable value property
 - generally, **3:30**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
 - installment sale versus cash, fair market value, **3:9**
 - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 - lapse of powers of appointment, **2:275**
 - proof required to change valuation reported on return, **3:3**
 - reported valuation, proof required to change, **3:3**
 - retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**
 - revaluation of gifts, **3:18**
 - sales commission, **3:11**
 - self-canceling installment notes, **2:26**
 - subsequent land sales, fair market value, **3:22**
 - transfers taking effect at death, retention of reversionary interest by donor, value of reversionary interest, **2:204**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Estate tax—Cont'd
 - worthless property, **3:29**
- Estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, valuation of property transferred
 - generally, **7:32, 7:33**
 - date for valuation purposes, **7:34**
- Exchange, term defined, **4:3**
- Excise tax, effect on gift valuation, **17:5**
- Expert Appraisals** (this index)
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Farms
 - charitable nontrust remainder in as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
 - special use valuation, **5:5**
- Finally determined value of gifts, computation, **17:182**
- Fractional interests, real property valuation
 - generally, **3:54**
 - factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**
- Gifts
 - generally, **17:1 et seq.**
 - annuities, **17:155**
 - assets in trust, **17:168**
 - basis for valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose, **17:2**
 - business interests, **17:144**
 - commercial annuities, **17:170 et seq.**
 - declaratory judgments
 - generally, **17:3**
 - final regulations, **17:4**
 - depreciable and depletable property, remainder interest in, **17:169**
 - disclosure by IRS of basis for valuation, **17:2**
 - discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
 - discount valuations, **18:28**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
 - excise tax, effect on valuation, **17:5**
 - exclusions, proof of value, **16:7**
 - finally determined value, computation, **17:182**
 - Gifts includible in estate, below
 - GRUT, retained interest in, **17:163, 17:164**
 - installment sales contracts, **17:138**
 - IRS's obligation to disclose basis for valuation, **17:2**
 - life estates, **17:146**
 - life insurance, **17:170 et seq.**
 - miscellaneous property, **17:177**
 - mortgages, **17:137**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Gifts—Cont'd
 - net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
 - 1989 legislation, **17:155**
 - noncommercial annuities, **17:146**
 - notes, **17:145**
 - post-gift date events affecting valuation, **17:12, 17:13**
 - post-valuation date events affecting value, **17:178**
 - private annuity tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:147 et seq.**
 - proof of value of gift exclusions, **16:7**
 - real estate, **17:136 et seq.**
 - remainder interest in depreciable and depletable property, **17:169**
 - remainders, **17:146**
 - retained interest in GRUT, **17:163, 17:164**
 - revaluations, estate tax valuation, **3:18**
 - reversions, **17:146**
 - securities
 - generally, **17:139**
 - blockage valuation, **17:143**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:140, 17:141**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:141**
 - family corporations, **17:142**
 - net asset valuation, **17:141**
 - support obligation, transfers subject to, **17:165 et seq.**
 - tax savings clauses, **17:10, 17:11**
 - terms for years, **17:146**
 - trust assets, **17:168**
 - trusts, **17:146**
 - zeroed out GRATs, **17:160 et seq.**
- Gifts includible in estate
 - revaluation of gifts made after August 5, 1997, **7:25, 7:26**
 - revaluation of gifts made prior to August 6, 1997, **7:24**
- Going concern valuation, **3:143**
- GRATs, zeroed out, gift valuation, **17:160 et seq.**
- Gross estate valuation
 - generally, **3:1 et seq.**
 - adjusted value of gross estate, **5:50**
 - gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
 - lapse of powers of appointment, **2:275**
 - Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**
 - retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**
 - self-canceling installment notes, **2:26**

VALUATION—Cont'd

Gross estate valuation—Cont'd
 split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
 transfers during life, valuation date, **2:123**
 GRUTs, retained interest in, gift valuation, **17:163, 17:164**
 GST property
 generally, **19:98**
 availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
 election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
 misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
 special valuation rules, **19:103**
 Highest and best use
 real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
 special use valuation, **5:1**
 Income capitalization valuation. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
 Indebtedness deductions, special use valuation property, **5:8**
 Indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation
 generally, **3:30**
 IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
 liquidation transfers, **3:31**
 Installment sales contracts, gift valuation, **17:138**
 Installment sale versus cash, estate tax valuation, **3:9**
 Interest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:14**
 Interest in property requirement, special use valuation elections, **5:73**
 IRS policy when value cannot be determined, estate tax valuation, **3:32**
 IRS's obligation to disclose basis for gift valuation, **17:2**
 Lapse of powers of appointment, estate tax, **2:275**
 Lapse of time factors, alternate valuation, **4:20 et seq.**
 Leased property, alternate valuation, **4:16**
 Life estates, gift valuation, **17:146**
Life Insurance (this index)
 Liquidation transfers of indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:31**
 Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**
 Marital deduction, valuation of property interest passing to surviving spouse, **6:131 et seq.**
Market Valuation Discounts (this index)
 Methods, special use valuation, **5:24, 5:54 et seq.**
 Misstatements of valuation, GST property, **19:119**

VALUATION—Cont'd

Mortgages, gift valuation, **17:137**
 Net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
 1989 legislation, gift valuation, annuities, **17:155**
 No ascertainable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
 Noncommercial annuities, gift valuation, **17:146**
 Noninterest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:15**
 Notes, gift valuation, **17:145**
 Obligations, interest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:14**
 Obligations, noninterest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:15**
 Partnership property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
 Part-time activities, special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
 Physical qualities and defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
 Post-death events, alternate valuation, **4:2**
 Post-valuation date events affecting value, gift valuation, **17:178**
 Post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, fair market value, **3:19**
 Power of appointment lapse, estate tax, **2:275**
 Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**
 Private annuity tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:147 et seq.**
 Proof required to change valuation reported on return, estate tax valuation, **3:3**
 Property with no ascertainable value, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
Real Property (this index)
 Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation. **Special Use Valuation** (this index)
 Recapture rules, special use valuation, **5:3**
 Remainders
 alternate valuation, **4:21**
 charitable remainder trusts
 generally, **6:265**
 terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**
 depreciable and depletable property, gift valuation, **17:169**
 gift valuation, **17:146**
 Replacement cost vs comparable sales methods, estate tax valuation, **3:24**
 Reported valuation, proof required to change, estate tax valuation, **3:3**

INDEX

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Residence, charitable nontrust remainder in as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
- Revaluation of gifts, **3:18, 7:24 to 7:26, 17:181 to 17:183**
- Reversions
 - alternate valuation, **4:21**
 - gift valuation, **17:146**
- Sale, term defined, **4:3**
- Sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Sales commission, estate tax valuation, **3:11**
- Sales of art, importance of prior and subsequent sales, **3:270**
- Sales price not reflecting value, securities, **3:102**
- Seasonal activities, special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Securities
 - generally, **3:98 et seq.**
 - Fair Market Value** (this index)
 - gift valuation
 - generally, **17:139**
 - blockage valuation, **17:143**
 - closely-held corporations, **17:140, 17:141**
 - discounted cash flow, **17:141**
 - family corporations, **17:142**
 - net asset valuation, **17:141**
 - sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
- Self-canceling installment notes, gross estate determinations, **2:26**
- Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Special valuation rules
 - Chapter 14, **17:14 et seq.**
 - computation of estate tax, **7:2**
 - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
 - GST property, **19:103**
- Special valuation rules. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
- Stolen property, **3:15**
- Subsequent land sales, fair market value, **3:22**
- Support obligation, transfers subject to, **17:165 et seq.**
- Support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**
- Swing vote valuation, market valuation discount, **21:7, 21:8**
- Tables, valuation. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Tax savings clauses, gift valuation, **17:10, 17:11**

VALUATION—Cont'd

- Terms for years, gift valuation, **17:146**
- Transfers during life, valuation date, gross estate determinations, **2:123**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, special use valuation, **5:33**
- Transfers taking effect at death, valuation of retained reversionary interest by donor, **2:204**
- Trust assets, gift valuation, **17:168**
- Trust property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Trusts, gift valuation, **17:146**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, market valuation discount, **21:15**
- Worthless property, estate tax valuation, **3:29**
- Zeroed out GRATs, gift valuation, **17:160 et seq.**

VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

- Deductible gifts to, **16:93**

VICTIMS OF TERRORISM TAX RELIEF ACT OF 2001

- Generally, **1:11**

VIRGIN ISLAND RESIDENTS

- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:19**

VISAS

- G-4 visa holders, estate tax, **8:18**

WAIT AND SEE

- Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:18**

WAIVERS

- Assessment** (this index)
- Charitable remainder trust election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**
- Collection of tax, waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**
- Community interest waivers, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**
- Estate freeze transfers, elections to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**
- Estate freeze transfer waiver elections, qualified payment treatment, **17:36**
- Gift tax, waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Marital obligation deductibility, community interest waivers, **6:74**
- QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**

WAIVERS—Cont'd

Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:34**

WAR VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to, **16:93**

WATER RIGHTS

Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax on
water rights transfers, **5:99**

WILFUL NONCOMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS

Criminal Penalties (this index)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Gross estate determinations, dependents' benefits,
2:97

WORKS OF ART

Art Works (this index)

WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS

Assignments of wrongful death claims as taxable
transfers, **14:160**

Beneficiary of claim, gross estate determinations,
2:95

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **2:94**

Gift tax, assignments of wrongful death claims as
taxable transfers, **14:160**

Gross Estate Determinations (this index)

Survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance,
gross estate determinations, **2:96**

ZONING ISSUES

Fair market value, **3:71**